

**HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B**

**DATE OF CLOSING: March 8, 1993**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1	Bond Resolution
2	Supplemental Resolution
3	Loan Agreement
4	Supplemental Loan Agreement
5	Public Service Commission Orders
6	Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7	Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8	Specimen Series 1993 A Bond
9	Specimen Series 1993 B Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

10	Approving Opinion on Series 1993 A Bonds of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, Bond Counsel
11	Approving Opinion on Series 1993 B Bonds of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, Bond Counsel
12	No Arbitrage Opinion of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, Bond Counsel
13	Opinion of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love as Counsel to Issuer

**CERTIFICATES**

14	General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
15	Certificate as to Arbitrage
16	Certificate of Engineer
17	Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

**DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

- 18 County Commission Order Relating to Creation of District
- 19 County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
- 20 Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
- 21 Affidavits of Publication of Notice of Borrowing and Filing of PSC Application
- 22 Rules of Procedure of Board
- 23 Minutes of 1993 Organizational Meeting of Board
- 24 Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
- 25 IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal
- 26 Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports

**MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

- 27 Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar
- 28 Acceptance by One Valley Bank of Martinsburg, N.A., of Duties as Depository Bank
- 29 Certificate of Registration of Bonds
- 30 Registrar's Agreement
- 31 Requisition/Assignment Separate From Bond
- 32 Prior Bond Resolution
- 33 Prior Bondholder's Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds
- 34 Water Service and Construction Agreement between District and Opequon Public Service District



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I  
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS  
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution . . . . .	1
Section 1.02	Findings . . . . .	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract . . . . .	4
Section 1.04	Definitions . . . . .	4

ARTICLE II  
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION  
AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project . . . . .	12
--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE III  
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,  
REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS;  
AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF  
LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds . . . . .	13
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds . . . . .	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds . . . . .	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration . . . . .	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration . . . . .	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost . . . . .	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer . . . . .	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues: Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds . . . . .	16
Section 3.09	Form of Original Bonds . . . . .	16
FORM OF SERIES 1993 A BOND	. . . . .	17
FORM OF SERIES 1993 B BOND	. . . . .	24
Section 3.10	Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority . . . . .	31
Section 3.11	"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1993 Bonds . . . . .	31

**ARTICLE IV  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES  
AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank and Reserve Bank . . . . .	32
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission . . . . .	32
Section 4.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds . . . . .	32

**ARTICLE V  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION  
DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 5.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds . . . . .	38
Section 5.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund . . . . .	39

**ARTICLE VI  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 6.01	General Covenants of the Issuer . . . . .	41
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer . . . . .	41
Section 6.03	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds . . .	41
Section 6.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges . . . . .	41
Section 6.05	Sale of the System . . . . .	42
Section 6.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances . . . . .	43
Section 6.07	Parity Bonds . . . . .	43
Section 6.08	Books and Records . . . . .	46
Section 6.09	Rates . . . . .	47
Section 6.10	Operating Budget and Audit . . . . .	48
Section 6.11	No Competing Franchise . . . . .	48
Section 6.12	Enforcement of Collections . . . . .	48
Section 6.13	No Free Services . . . . .	49
Section 6.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds . . . . .	49
Section 6.15	Completion of Project . . . . .	51
Section 6.16	Tax Covenants . . . . .	51
Section 6.17	Statutory Mortgage Lien . . . . .	52
Section 6.18	Water Service and Construction Agreement . . . .	52
Section 6.19	Covenants with Respect to Erosion and Wetlands .	52

**ARTICLE VII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 7.01	Investments . . . . .	53
Section 7.02	Arbitrage . . . . .	53
Section 7.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate . . . . .	54
Section 7.04	Election Under Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code . . . . .	55

**ARTICLE VIII  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 8.01	Events of Default . . . . .	56
Section 8.02	Remedies . . . . .	56
Section 8.03	Appointment of Receiver . . . . .	56

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFEASANCE**

Section 9.01	Defeasance of Series 1993 A Bonds . . . . .	59
Section 9.02	Defeasance of Series 1993 B Bonds . . . . .	60

**ARTICLE X  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 10.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation . . . . .	61
Section 10.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract . . . . .	61
Section 10.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions . . . . .	61
Section 10.04	Headings, Etc. . . . .	61
Section 10.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed . . . . .	61
Section 10.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. . . . .	62
Section 10.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing . . . . .	62
Section 10.08	Effective Date . . . . .	62
SIGNATURES	. . . . .	62
CERTIFICATION	. . . . .	63

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$600,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND NOT MORE THAN FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$50,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing waterworks system, including

the extensions, additions, betterments and improvements described in Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "Project") (the Issuer's existing waterworks system, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Kelley Gidley Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolution, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is further deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Original Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$650,000, in two series, being the Series 1993 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$600,000 and the Series 1993 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$50,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds") to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1993 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be issued and sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the

Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by a supplemental resolution.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either senior and prior to or on parity with the Bonds as to liens and sources of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions, together with the Bonds, as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated January 17, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$620,000 (the "Series 1976 Bond")	First Lien
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (the "Series 1993 A Bonds")	First Lien
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (the "Series 1993 B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1976 Bond and senior and prior to the Series 1993 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledges, and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Series 1993 B Bonds shall be issued junior and subordinate to the Series 1976 Bond and the Series 1993 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the planning, development, design, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity, when applicable, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or has been waived by all necessary parties.

I. The Issuer has received the written consent of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture, as the sole holder of the Series 1976 Bond, to the issuance of the Original Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Series 1976 Bond as set forth in paragraph G of this Section 1.02 and waiving certain other requirements of the Prior Resolution.

J. The purpose of the Project is to connect the Issuer's water system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public

Service District ("Opequon") to allow the Issuer to purchase water from Opequon in order to meet current water requirements during high demand periods and to provide availability to serve future customers of the Issuer. In connection therewith, the Issuer has entered into a Water Service and Construction Agreement dated October 15, 1992, with Opequon, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and which Agreement has been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, as the case may be, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, provided that the Issuer must satisfy the legal and other requirements of the Program.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issuance of the Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, the Series 1976 Bond and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley Gidley Blair & Wolfe, Inc., or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 9.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"FmHA" means the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture, and any successor to the functions of the same.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Section 7.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any public accountant or certified public accountant or firm of public accountants or certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" shall mean any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code, obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means Hedgesville Public Service District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1993 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Original Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Original Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1993 A Bonds and the not more than \$50,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1993 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1976 Bond.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 21, 1976, as amended by the Issuer on January 17, 1978, authorizing the Series 1976 Bond.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing waterworks system, including the extensions, additions, betterments and improvements described in Exhibit A hereto.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Revenue Fund" means the Hedgesville Public Service District Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1993 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1993 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1993 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$50,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1993 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1993--B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1976 Bond" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated January 17, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$620,000 of which approximately \$505,466 is currently Outstanding.

"Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund" means the Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund" means the Reserve Fund (for the Prior Bonds) established by the Prior Resolution and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Original Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, as further defined in Section 4.03(B) hereof.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system now owned by the Issuer, consisting of a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including some or all of mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants and softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$549,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

## ARTICLE III

### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$650,000. Said Original Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$600,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$50,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from the Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal

installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain the books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.

In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.

The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness

of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon. The Issuer has no taxing power.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior and prior to the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 B Bonds, and on parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the holder of the Series 1976 Bond. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1993 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Series 1976 Bond. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, either existing or hereinafter established, and the funds pledged under the Prior Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof;

[Form of Series 1993 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1993 A

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1993. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1993.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of

issuance hereof and related costs. The existing waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1993 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1993 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other securities provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUERS'S WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED JANUARY 17, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$620,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1993 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holder of the Series 1976 Bond, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the

Bonds, the Series 1993 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds, including the Series 1976 Bond, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1993 B Bonds and any other obligations Outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds, including the Series 1976 Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_,

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

[Form of Series 1993 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1993 B

No. BR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1993.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the

Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1993 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1993 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS: (i) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1993 A BONDS"); AND (ii) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED JANUARY 17, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$620,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1976 Bond and the Series 1993 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1976 Bond, the Series 1993 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1993 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1993 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity

obligations, including the Series 1976 Bond, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1993 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate

seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1993 Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1993 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01.

A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank and Reserve Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

1. Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
2. Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
3. Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund;
5. Bond Construction Trust Fund; and
6. Rebate Fund.

B. The Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund established by the Prior Resolution is hereby continued with and shall be held by the Reserve Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Reserve Bank.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

1. Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund;  
(a) Within the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account.
2. Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund;  
(a) Within the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other

funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

1. The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount determined by the Governing Body in accordance with its budget, to be necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

2. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the office and place designated in the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Resolution for payment of principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and simultaneously (i) on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to  $1/6$ th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and simultaneously (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1993 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to  $1/12$ th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date. In the event moneys in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to make all the payments in this subsection 2., then the Issuer shall make pro rata payments on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1993 A Bonds, based upon the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

3. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the Reserve Bank in the Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited therein and on the first day of each month, commencing the month following the completion of the Project, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds, simultaneously apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 A

Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited therein and on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account, provided, however, the foregoing amount required to be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any deposit into the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund during such month. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

5. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1993 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1993 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

6. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, commencing the month following the completion of the Project, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1993 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall

have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose except for permitted transfers to the Rebate Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund and the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund shall only be used in accordance with the Prior Resolution.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Original Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Prior Bonds and to the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1993 A Bonds.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in a amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made pro-rata with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 1993 A Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made with respect to the Series 1993 B Bonds.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, the Sinking Fund established for the Prior Bonds, the Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund, the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund, the Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE V

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1993 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1993 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 5.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1993 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1993 B Bonds.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 5.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In any case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1993 B Bonds

to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1993 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE VI

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid. Further, all the covenants, agreements and provisions of the Prior Resolution shall remain in full force and effect so long as any of the Prior Bonds remain Outstanding.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1993 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on said Net Revenue in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 B Bonds. Payment of the debt service of the Series 1993 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1993 A Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Account's therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 6.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, a copy of which is attached hereto as

Exhibit C and incorporated herein, shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision entered February 23, 1993 by Susan Murensky, Administrative Law Judge, which Recommended Decision became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on March 3, 1993 (Case No. 92-0764-PWD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be

remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Original Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 6.05 to the contrary, so long as any of the Prior Bonds remain Outstanding, the System shall not be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of without complying with the provisions of the Prior Resolution

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 6.06 and in Section 6.07, so long as any of the Original Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Original Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1993 B Bonds only may be issued as provided in Section 6.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Original Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current. Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Original Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Original Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Notwithstanding anything in this Bond Legislation to the contrary, so long as any of the Prior Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System without complying with the provisions of the Prior Resolution.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds.

A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1993 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1993 A Bonds, unless the Series 1993 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived

from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the

conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 6.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 6.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Original Bonds.

Section 6.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation, and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Section 6.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and under the Prior Resolution. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Bonds (including the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations

secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate schedule described in Section 6.04.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. The Issuer, by the unanimous consent and approval of the Governing Body, may amend the budget during the subject Fiscal Year provided that the budget remains balanced after such amendment. If the budget is so amended, a copy of the amended budget shall be submitted to the Authority within 15 days of the adoption of such amendment. After the adoption of any such amendment, the budget, as amended, shall be the budget of the Issuer for the balance of the subject Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets, any amendments thereto and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 6.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps,

actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the service of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and the Issuer shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 6.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions

of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interest may appear.

C. Prior to handling any funds of the Issuer, the Treasurer of the Issuer shall furnish bond in the amount of \$25,000 for the use and benefit of the Issuer.

Section 6.15. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure that tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective Series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be on parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 B Bonds.

Section 6.18. Water Service and Construction Agreement. The Issuer has entered into a Water Service and Construction Agreement dated October 15, 1992, with Opequon Public Service District, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Issuer will comply with and perform all of its duties and obligations under said Water Service and Construction Agreement and will diligently enforce the duties and obligations of Opequon Public Service District thereunder. The Issuer will not cancel, modify or amend said Water Service and Construction Agreement without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds as provided in Section 10.01 hereof.

Section 6.19. Covenants with Respect to Erosion and Wetlands. The Issuer covenants and agrees that the Project shall not contribute to excessive erosion or conversion of wetlands.

## ARTICLE VII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account, except as otherwise provided with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts, and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would

cause the Original Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Original Bonds) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Original Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Original Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in

preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 7.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 7.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Original Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" (as that term is defined in the Code) of the Original Bonds from time to time as the Authority may request.

Section 7.04. Election Under Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code. The Issuer elects to have Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code apply to the Original Bonds and agrees to pay the penalty prescribed under Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, in lieu of rebate.

ARTICLE VIII  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds, set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolution.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Holders of the Bonds, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1993 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Holder of a Bond, may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the

application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Holder of a Bond, shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other avenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Holder of any Bonds, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Holders of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the

Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds, and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Series 1993 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1993 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1993 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1993 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1993 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1993 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1993 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free

and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 9.02. Defeasance of Series 1993 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1993 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1993 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1993 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1993 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1993 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1993 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1993 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1993 B Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### Section 10.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.

No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Holders of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 10.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 10.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Bonds.

Section 10.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 10.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 10.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

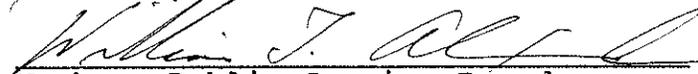
Section 10.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

- (a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds to be issued;
- (b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds originally authorized hereby;
- (c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;
- (d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and
- (e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 10.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 5th day of March, 1993.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Public Service Board

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member, Public Service Board

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Members, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of March, 1993.

Dated: March 8, 1993.

  
Secretary, Public Service District

[SEAL]

Exhibit A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The acquisition and construction of approximately 8,550 linear feet of 12 inch water main to connect the Issuer's water system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, together with all appurtenant facilities.

Exhibit B

WATER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. 34]

Exhibit C

SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHANGES

116586.1

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
CASE NO. 92-0764-PWD-CN

APPROVED TARIFF

Applicable in all areas served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

First	3,000 gallons used per month	- \$4.84 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	- 4.51 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	- 4.22 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons used per month	- 3.92 per 1,000 gallons
Over	20,000 gallons used per month	- 3.63 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of meter installed, to wit:

5/8-inch meter	\$ 14.52 per month
3/4-inch meter	21.80 per month
1- inch meter	36.30 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	72.60 per month
2- inch meter	116.15 per month
3- inch meter	217.80 per month
4- inch meter	363.00 per month
6- inch meter	726.00 per month

FIRE HYDRANTS

An annual charge of \$50.00 per fire hydrant shall be charged for public fire protection.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION FEES

Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including a reconnection fee of \$10.00, have been paid.

EXHIBIT C

DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT WATER SERVICE AT REQUEST OF ANOTHER UTILITY

When another utility requests termination of water service to a customer of the Hedgesville Public Service District, that utility will pay the Hedgesville Public Service District a disconnect fee of \$10.00. At such time as the utility requests water service be reconnected to that customer, the utility shall pay the Hedgesville Public Service District a reconnect fee of \$10.00.

DISCONNECT CONNECTION CHARGE

\$250.00

DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

The utility may disconnect service to any customer for non-payment of bill but must first make a diligent effort to induce the customer to pay the same and no discontinuance shall be affected until after at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the customer.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY AND TRAILER COURTS

On apartment buildings, or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established for a five-eighths inch meter. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of meter installed.

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than the minimum bill herein established for a five-eighths inch meter, multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailer (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A BONDS REGISTRAR, DEPOSITORY BANK, RESERVE BANK, AND PAYING AGENT; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution, effective March 5, 1993, (the "Bond Resolution") entitled:

BOND RESOLUTION

AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$600,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND NOT MORE THAN FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$50,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$650,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1993 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$600,000 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds") and the Series 1993 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$50,000 (the "Series 1993 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1993 A Bonds dated March 8, 1993, and a supplemental loan agreement dated March 8, 1993 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$528,871. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature on October 1, 2031, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.75% per annum payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each, first interest

payable October 1, 1993, shall be subject to redemption upon the consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be registered owner of the Series 1993 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$17,629. The Series 1993 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature on October 1, 2031, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1993 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank of Martinsburg, N.A., Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint The Old National Bank of Martinsburg, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Reserve Bank for the Prior Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. The Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in a Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. The Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in a Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1993 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in a Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including repayment of any temporary bank loans or Authority advances made or incurred with respect to the Project and payment of cost and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of deliver of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings, if any, of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the cost of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about March 8, 1993.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with the proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents. of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank in the daily cash investment account of the Depository Bank, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such daily cash investment account,

until further directed by the Issuer. Monies in the Sinking Funds for the Bonds shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Restricted Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "Private Activity Bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and treasury regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

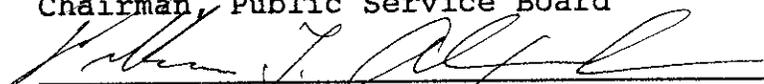
Section 16. The Issuer elects to have Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code apply to the Bonds and agrees to pay the penalty prescribed under such Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, in lieu of rebate.

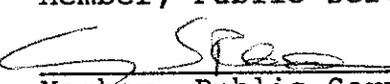
Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of March, 1993.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Public Service Board

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member, Public Service Board

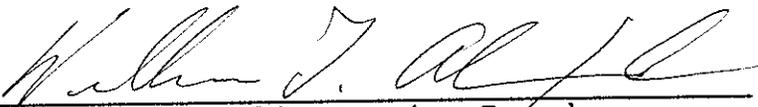
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of March, 1993.

Dated: March 8, 1993.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary, Public Service Board

123362.1



LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

Hedgesville Public Service District  
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a

Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," "governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding, are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the Resolution or Tax Regulatory Agreement with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority

to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to

finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

4.4 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.5 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.6 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative

expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.8 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.9 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

#### ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Hedgesville Public Service District  
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: Boyd S. Burt  
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: March 8, 1993

William J. [Signature]

Its Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yarbark  
Director

Attest:

Date: March 8, 1993

Barbara B Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (herein called the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the \_\_\_\_\_ passed by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection

4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreements, (vi) that the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_  
(the "Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 19\_\_\_\_, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the

bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary \_\_\_\_\_ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Governmental Agency]  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Bond Issue]  
\_\_\_\_\_

Fiscal Year - \_\_\_\_\_

Report Month: \_\_\_\_\_

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

WDA-5X  
(July 1990)

SCHEDULE X  
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$ 528,871  
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$ 528,871

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 7.75 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

Farmers Home Administration Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:



**West Virginia Water Development Authority**  
**Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool**  
**Debt Service Schedule - Hedgesville PSD (WATER)**

**Closing: 3/8/93**

**Interest Bearing Loan: \$528,871.00**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
10/1/93	7.75%	\$2,359.00	\$23,112.40	\$25,471.40
10/1/94	7.75%	2,542.00	40,804.68	43,346.68
10/1/95	7.75%	2,738.00	40,607.68	43,345.68
10/1/96	7.75%	2,951.00	40,395.48	43,346.48
10/1/97	7.75%	3,179.00	40,166.78	43,345.78
10/1/98	7.75%	3,426.00	39,920.41	43,346.41
10/1/99	7.75%	3,691.00	39,654.89	43,345.89
10/1/00	7.75%	3,977.00	39,368.84	43,345.84
10/1/01	7.75%	4,286.00	39,060.62	43,346.62
10/1/02	7.75%	4,618.00	38,728.46	43,346.46
10/1/03	7.75%	4,976.00	38,370.56	43,346.56
10/1/04	7.75%	5,361.00	37,984.92	43,345.92
10/1/05	7.75%	5,777.00	37,569.44	43,346.44
10/1/06	7.75%	6,224.00	37,121.73	43,345.73
10/1/07	7.75%	6,707.00	36,639.37	43,346.37
10/1/08	7.75%	7,227.00	36,119.57	43,346.57
10/1/09	7.75%	7,787.00	35,559.48	43,346.48
10/1/10	7.75%	8,390.00	34,955.99	43,345.99
10/1/11	7.75%	9,040.00	34,305.76	43,345.76
10/1/12	7.75%	9,741.00	33,605.16	43,346.16
10/1/13	7.75%	10,496.00	32,850.24	43,346.24
10/1/14	7.75%	11,309.00	32,036.80	43,345.80
10/1/15	7.75%	12,186.00	31,160.35	43,346.35
10/1/16	7.75%	13,130.00	30,215.93	43,345.93
10/1/17	7.75%	14,148.00	29,198.36	43,346.36
10/1/18	7.75%	15,244.00	28,101.89	43,345.89
10/1/19	7.75%	16,426.00	26,920.48	43,346.48
10/1/20	7.75%	17,699.00	25,647.46	43,346.46
10/1/21	7.75%	19,070.00	24,275.79	43,345.79
10/1/22	7.75%	20,548.00	22,797.87	43,345.87
10/1/23	7.75%	22,141.00	21,205.40	43,346.40
10/1/24	7.75%	23,857.00	19,489.47	43,346.47
10/1/25	7.75%	25,706.00	17,640.55	43,346.55
10/1/26	7.75%	27,698.00	15,648.34	43,346.34
10/1/27	7.75%	29,845.00	13,501.74	43,346.74
10/1/28	7.75%	32,157.00	11,188.75	43,345.75
10/1/29	7.75%	34,650.00	8,696.58	43,346.58
10/1/30	7.75%	37,335.00	6,011.21	43,346.21
10/1/31	7.75%	40,229.00	3,117.75	43,346.75
		<u>\$528,871.00</u>	<u>\$1,143,757.18</u>	<u>\$1,672,628.18</u>

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical analysis performed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the proposed model is a good fit for the data.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and provides recommendations for future research. It suggests that further studies should be conducted to explore the underlying mechanisms of the observed effects.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and summarizes the main findings. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for continued research in this area.

SCHEDULE Y  
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

2. "System" means the public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, a permit from the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health.

2. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

3. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

4. The paying agent for the Local Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

5. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

- (a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or \$100,000;
- (b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;
- (c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purpose within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and
- (d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

Hedgesville Public Service District  
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds, including supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds, issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct or is constructing such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, on or prior to the date hereof, the Governmental Agency and the Authority entered a loan agreement with respect to the purchase by the Authority of certain Local Bonds of the Governmental Agency, all as more specifically described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Loan Agreement").

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act, and having available sufficient funds therefore, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with certain available funds of the Authority (other than the proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a general resolution adopted by the Authority on May 22, 1985, as supplemented), subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's supplemental water development loan program (the "Supplemental Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions; Loan Agreement

1.1 Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings respectively given them by the Loan Agreement.

1.2 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," "governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Supplemental Bonds.

1.4 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.5 "Supplemental Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Supplemental Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Supplemental Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, to evidence the Supplemental Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with certain available funds (other than the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds), the lien of which on the revenues of the System is junior, subordinate and inferior to that of the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.7 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Supplemental Loan Agreement as they are used.

1.8 This Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to the Loan Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Supplemental Loan or of State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall

each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Supplemental Loan; Issuance of Supplemental Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Supplemental Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 of the Loan Agreement for delivery of the Local Bonds. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Supplemental Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Supplemental Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof and shall have delivered to the Authority for purchase the Local Bonds in accordance with the Loan Agreement;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall have received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the issuance of the Supplemental Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System and imposition of rates and charges and shall have taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite

without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel, to such effect;

(f) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(g) The net proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, together with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds and all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate, of such person or firm and in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect and evidence satisfactory to it of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Supplemental Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan by purchasing the Supplemental Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Supplemental Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured, and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Supplemental Loan will be made only in conjunction with the Loan. The Supplemental Bond shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, simultaneously with the delivery of the Local Bond to the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies under the conditions and in the manner described in the Loan Agreement. The Governmental Agency further understands and acknowledges that the Authority's obligation to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the availability on the Date of Loan Closing of funds legally available therefor.

#### ARTICLE IV

Supplemental Bonds; Security for Supplemental Loan;  
Repayment of Supplemental Loan; No Interest on  
Supplemental Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Supplemental Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Supplemental Bonds shall be secured by the revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto, subject to the prior and senior security therefrom granted to the Local Bonds;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service

on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds and on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds or, if the reserve accounts established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") and for the payment of debt service on the Supplemental Bonds (the "Supplemental Reserve Account") are funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds with respect to the Local Bonds, monthly deposits or otherwise), respectively, at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in any year (the "Reserve Requirement") or on the Supplemental Bonds in any year (the "Supplemental Reserve Requirement"), as the case may be, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds and Supplemental Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Supplemental Bonds, except the Local Bonds and bonds on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, which parity bonds shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Supplemental Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on the Local Bonds and any other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the

Supplemental Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity Local Bonds and additional parity Supplemental Bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Supplemental Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System as provided by law, subject to the prior and senior rights of the owner or owners of the Local Bonds;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Supplemental Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must be deposited in a construction fund on which the owner of the Supplemental Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs), provided that said construction fund may be the one established for the Local Bonds, which shall have a prior and senior lien thereon;

(xv) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer, in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Water Development Project;

(xvi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xvii) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Supplemental Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Supplemental Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in

accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Supplemental Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to the prior and senior security therefrom for the Local Bonds and to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Supplemental Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto.

4.4 The Supplemental Loan shall not bear interest.

4.5 The Supplemental Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Supplemental Program, which administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority.

4.7 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Supplemental Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time provided, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan and receiving the Supplemental Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Supplemental Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan or the Supplemental Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Loan Agreement or this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Supplemental Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X, Y and Z shall be attached to this Supplemental Loan Agreement at the time of execution hereof by the Authority and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, and this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Supplemental Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Supplemental Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Supplemental Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Supplemental Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Supplemental Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) termination by the Authority of the Loan Agreement pursuant to Subsections 7.8(i) or (ii) thereof;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of the Supplemental Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Governmental Agency, but this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall not be binding on the Authority until executed by it.

Hedgesville Public Service District  
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By Boyd S. Balle  
Its Chairman

Attest:

Date: March 8, 1993

William J. [Signature]  
Its Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By Daniel B. Yankosky  
Director

Attest:

Date: March 8, 1993

Barbara B. Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

WDA-Supp. 5X  
(July 1990)

SCHEDULE X  
DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>17,629</u>
Purchase Price of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>17,629</u>

Principal of the Supplemental Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Supplemental Bonds bear no interest.

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations, in addition to the Local Bonds:

Farmers Home Administration Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976



**West Virginia Water Development Authority**  
**Interest Free Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool**  
**Debt Service Schedule - Hedgesville PSD (WATER)**

**Closing: 3/8/93**

**Interest Free Loan: \$17,629.00**

Date	Interest Free Loan	Debt Service
10/1/93	\$452.03	\$452.03
10/1/94	452.03	452.03
10/1/95	452.03	452.03
10/1/96	452.03	452.03
10/1/97	452.03	452.03
10/1/98	452.03	452.03
10/1/99	452.03	452.03
10/1/00	452.03	452.03
10/1/01	452.03	452.03
10/1/02	452.03	452.03
10/1/03	452.03	452.03
10/1/04	452.03	452.03
10/1/05	452.03	452.03
10/1/06	452.03	452.03
10/1/07	452.03	452.03
10/1/08	452.03	452.03
10/1/09	452.03	452.03
10/1/10	452.03	452.03
10/1/11	452.03	452.03
10/1/12	452.03	452.03
10/1/13	452.03	452.03
10/1/14	452.03	452.03
10/1/15	452.03	452.03
10/1/16	452.03	452.03
10/1/17	452.03	452.03
10/1/18	452.03	452.03
10/1/19	452.03	452.03
10/1/20	452.03	452.03
10/1/21	452.03	452.03
10/1/22	452.03	452.03
10/1/23	452.03	452.03
10/1/24	452.03	452.03
10/1/25	452.03	452.03
10/1/26	452.03	452.03
10/1/27	452.03	452.03
10/1/28	452.03	452.03
10/1/29	452.03	452.03
10/1/30	452.03	452.03
10/1/31	451.86	451.86
	\$17,629.00	\$17,629.00



SCHEDULE Y  
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Supplemental Bonds, to provide debt service on the Supplemental Bonds by

depositing in a sinking fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Supplemental Bonds and, if the Supplemental Reserve Account was not funded concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the Supplemental Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Supplemental Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Supplemental Reserve Requirement or, if the Supplemental Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Supplemental Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Supplemental Reserve Account at the Supplemental Reserve Requirement;

(v) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any other subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(vi) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

2. "System" means the public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, a permit from the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health.

2. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

3. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and to the prior lien of the Local Bonds, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of the Supplemental Bonds.

4. The paying agent for the Supplemental Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA, in the City of Charleston on the 26th day of February, 1993.

CASE NO. 92-0764-PWD-CN

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,  
a public utility, Hedgesville, Berkeley  
County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

COMMISSION ORDER

On October 30, 1992, Hedgesville Public Service District, a public utility, Berkeley County, filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District.

By order entered on October 30, 1992, the Commission required Hedgesville Public Service District to provide newspaper publication of the filing of its October 30, 1992 application. The order of October 30, 1992 provided that anyone desiring to make objection to the application could do so within 30 days of publication. The order indicated that, if no protests are received within the 30-day period, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

By order entered by the Commission on November 6, 1992, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for decision to be rendered on or before May 28, 1993. Public hearing on the application was held January 12, 1993 in Martinsburg before Administrative Law Judge Susan A. Murensky.

On February 23, 1993, Administrative Law Judge Susan A. Murensky entered a recommended decision which approved the application in question, as well as the financing for said project and the rates and charges incidental thereto. On February 25, 1993, the Commission received, via telecopier, a request from M. Shannon Brown, Esq., counsel for Hedgesville Public Service District, for waiver of the 15-day period for filing exceptions to the February 23, 1993 recommended decision. As cause, it was stated that Hedgesville Public Service District desires to close the construction loan for the project covered by this application on Friday, March 5, 1993, since the very favorable bids received on the project expire Monday, March 8, 1993.

West Virginia Code Section 24-1-9 provides for a time period of at least twenty (20) days from the date of a recommended order until it becomes effective. According to

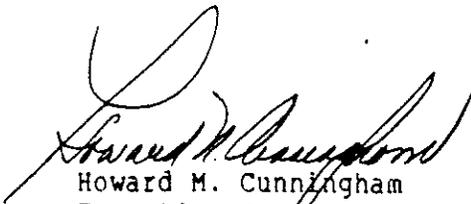
Section 24-1-9(c), at least fifteen (15) days must be afforded the parties within which to file exceptions. In addition, Section 24-1-9(e) provides that when no exceptions are filed within the specified time period, the Commission shall have an additional five (5) days within which to stay or postpone the order.

The Commission is therefore of the opinion and belief that said request of waiver received by the Commission on February 25, 1993, should be granted.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the requested waiver be, and the same hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge's Recommended Decision in this matter become final five (5) days after the date of this order.

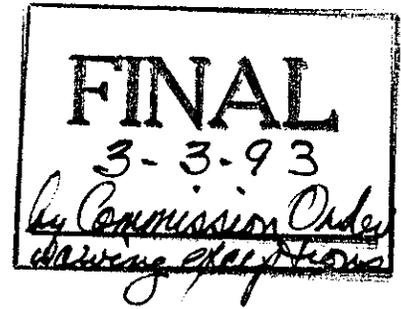
A True Copy, Teste:

  
Howard M. Cunningham  
Executive Secretary

HMC/s

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

Entered: February 23, 1993



CASE NO. 92-0764-PWD-CN

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,  
a public utility, Hedgesville, Berkeley  
County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On October 30, 1992, Hedgesville Public Service District (District of Applicant), a public utility, Hedgesville, Berkeley County, filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, 1,484 feet of which line will be operated and maintained by the District, and to continue operation and maintenance of its public service properties within its franchise area of Hedgesville Magisterial District in Berkeley County. Approximately 83% of the new water main will be situate outside the District's area and will be operated and maintained by Opequon Public Service District. The District estimates that the proposed construction, including right-of-way acquisition costs, engineering, legal and administrative costs and contingency fees, will not exceed \$640,000 and proposes to finance the project by issuance of its water revenue bonds through the Water Development Authority in an amount not to exceed \$725,000. The District is requesting approval of a rate increase of approximately 51%.

By order entered October 30, 1992, the Commission entered an order requiring notice by publication of the filing of the application pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11. The order provided that anyone desiring to make objection to the application must do so, in writing, within thirty days after publication of said notice, to P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia. The order indicated that, if no protests are received within the thirty-day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application of the District based upon the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

By order entered November 6, 1992, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before May 28, 1993.

On November 6, 1992, the District filed a revised tariff amending the requested connection fee and eliminating the proposed capital fees.

On November 7, 1992, the District provided the Commission with an amended notice of filing reflecting the amendments.

On November 12, 1992, the District requested expedited treatment of its application. The District advised that the West Virginia Bureau of Health had issued a moratorium against any new connections on its system as of July 4, 1992.

On November 23, 1992, the Commission received an Affidavit of Publication indicating that the Notice of Filing was published in The Journal, a newspaper published and of general circulation in Berkeley County.

On November 23 and 25, 1992, and December 2, 13, 14, 16 and 17, 1992, the Commission received protests to the proposed rate increase.

By order issued November 24, 1992, a procedural schedule was established. A hearing was set to be held on Tuesday, March 16, 1993.

On December 2, 1992, Commission Staff filed its Initial Joint Staff Memorandum indicating that Staff was reviewing the case.

On December 11, 1992, the Commission received, by facsimile, a motion to reschedule the public hearing. On December 14 and 15, 1992, the Commission received copies of the motion to reschedule the hearing on behalf of the Applicant.

On December 14, 1992, the County Commission of Berkeley County requested that the hearing scheduled in this matter be expedited.

By order issued December 18, 1992, this matter was rescheduled for hearing to be held on Tuesday, January 12, 1993, to commence at 9:30 a.m., in the Council Chambers, City Building, 232 North Queen Street, Martinsburg, West Virginia. The order further provided that, if Commission Staff does not file a Staff recommendation prior to or the day of the hearing, the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) may issue a recommended decision upon the filings and evidence submitted by the Applicant and/or any other parties. The Hedgesville Public Service District was directed to give notice of the hearing of said application by publishing a copy of the attached Notice of Hearing, once in a newspaper of general circulation, in Berkeley County, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication no later than January 12, 1993.

On December 23, 1992, the Commission received correspondence from Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Darnell.

On January 8, 1993, the Commission received an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Hearing was published in The Journal on December 28, 1992.

The hearing convened as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the District was Richard L. Douglas, Esq., and M. Shannon Brown, Esq., of Bowles, Rice, McDavid, Graff & Love. Cassius Toon, Esq., appeared on behalf of Commission Staff. William Moore and James Rickard appeared to protest the application. No persons or entities requested intervenor status. (Tr., p. 10).

On January 26, 1993, the Commission received correspondence from Boyd S. Butts, Chairman of Hedgesville Public Service District, Inc., opposing a portion of Staff's recommendation filed at the hearing as Staff Exhibit No. 1.

On February 2, 1993, the Commission received correspondence on behalf of the District indicating that it was withdrawing the letter received January 26, 1993, and requesting that the application proceed as submitted and not be delayed.

On February 19, 1993, the Commission received a facsimile on behalf of the Applicant indicating that a discrepancy appeared on page 28 of the transcript in the amount of \$75,000, instead of \$35,000. However, the \$35,000 will not be contributed as capital by the District at this time.

#### EVIDENCE

Prior to the taking of evidence, Mr. William Moore addressed the application. Mr. Moore explained that the District had invited several individuals to an informal session regarding the application. Mr. Moore does not personally oppose the project. His major concern is the proposed 50% increase in rates and charges. (Tr., pp. 7-8). Due to the location of Hedgesville, obtaining water and sewer in the area has been expensive for customers. (Tr., p. 8). Mr. Moore feels that a 50% water increase would be astronomical to the District's customers who are mostly elderly. (Tr., p. 9). The water system was not originally designed for its present capacity. Mr. Moore requested that the rate be as low as possible. (Tr., pp. 9-10). He also emphasized a leak problem with the Hedgesville system which he claimed has existed for some time. (Tr., p. 10). Mr. James Rickard stated that he did not feel working people could attend the hearing due to the date and time. (Tr., p. 7).

The District submitted a Stipulation of Fact and Designation of Exhibit which was marked as Applicant's Exhibit No. 1. (Tr., p. 12).

The first person to testify on behalf of the Applicant was Dan O'Donnell. Mr. O'Donnell is the Berkeley County Administrator who acts as a liaison among the County agencies and supervisor of some County departments. (Tr., pp. 14-15). Mr. O'Donnell testified that population growth in Berkeley County between 1980 and 1990 was approximately 28%. (Tr., pp. 15-16). Berkeley and Jefferson Counties are now considered by the Federal Government Office of Management as a part of the consolidated metropolitan

statistical area of Washington, D.C. (Tr., p. 16). A comprehensive plan now under study by the Berkeley County Commission indicates residential development in the Hedgesville area. (Tr., pp. 17-18; Applicant's Exhibit No. 1).

The next person to testify on behalf of the Applicant was William T. Alexander. Mr. Alexander is the Director and Secretary of the Hedgesville Public Service District. (Tr., p. 19). He has been a member of the District's Board for approximately three years. (Tr., p. 20). The three members of the District's Board of Directors are Boyd Butts, Chairman, Greg Rhoe, and William Alexander. Taylor Whittington is the District's General Manager. (Tr., p. 20). The District serves approximately 1,000 customers of which 933 are residential customers. (Tr., p. 21). The territory served by the District abuts Opequon Public Service District on the east side and is topographically hilly. (Tr., p. 21). The District has experienced increases in demand for service from 1985 to 1991, as high as 14% per annum. Costs have increased and maintenance expenses have increased approximately 21%. (Tr., p. 22). However, the District has not experienced a rate increase since 1975. (Tr., p. 23).

The District's present source of water is a limestone spring in the Hedgesville area. Mr. Alexander testified that the District has been operating over capacity to maintain service; that the system is presently strained; and that the existence of the present system is now critical. (Tr., p. 23). He predicts that the existing system could be in dire straits as soon as the spring of 1993. (Tr., p. 24). In June of 1992, the Department of Health issued a moratorium on the Hedgesville Public Service District prohibiting it from providing service to additional water customers. (Tr., p. 24). The moratorium was lifted in January of 1993, contingent upon the development of an additional source of water. (Tr., p. 25).

The District investigated several economic alternatives including the Potomac River in the Cherry Run area; the Back Creek area; additional springs and pumps; and the ability to increase the District's own pumping capacity. The District feels that the alternative with Opequon Public Service District is the most economic and feasible alternative investigated. (Tr., p. 27).

The District also investigated financing avenues. The Governor's Office denied a request for a grant. The Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) was contacted as well as the Water Development Authority (WDA). (Tr., p. 27). As clarified by the District's February 19, 1993 correspondence, the District does not intend to contribute any of its existing capital to the project, and intends to finance the total project cost via a loan from WDA. The District is requesting a rate increase of 45%. (Tr., pp. 28, 32).

The Hedgesville Public Service District has negotiated with the Opequon Public Service District and requests approval of a proposed 40-year contract with the two Districts. A fixed amount of purchased water is not required. The implementation of a 12-inch line from the Hedgesville Public Service District to the Opequon Public Service District will avail the Hedgesville Public Service District of Opequon's water

source. The Hedgesville Public Service District will be charged a flat rate of \$1.80 per 1,000 gallons. The Districts do not feel that the ratepayers of one District are subsidizing the ratepayers of the other District. (Tr., p. 31). The expected cost of the project is \$546,500. (Tr., p. 32). Mr. Alexander feels that, since the District is in such a high growth area, the project is both necessary and economical. (Tr., pp. 33-34). Mr. Alexander accepted the findings and conclusions of Staff's Final Staff Memorandum on behalf of the District's Board. (Tr., p. 34).

The next person to testify was Richard Cline. Mr. Cline is a professional civil engineer with Kelly, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, consulting engineers. (Tr., p. 35). He is the assistant project engineer for this project. (Tr., p. 37). The firm did a comprehensive study which addressed the sources of water; the potential for sources in the future; an analysis of the existing plant and its facilities; an analysis of the complete distribution, transmission and distribution system; storage; and final recommendation. The present state of the Hedgesville distribution system is designed for 200 gallons of water per minute through its filter system. The system has been operating, for the last couple of years, between 200 and 250 gallons per minute through the filter, with pumping occurring as many as 24 hours per day. Production has been possible due to the high quality of water being obtained from the Ben Speck Spring. Mr. Cline expressed a concern over a dry year due to the high multiple pressure zone system. (Tr., p. 40).

The Hedgesville Public Service District has experienced a leakage rate, for the last five years, of 30% to 37%. (Tr., pp. 40-41). A good system experiences unaccounted-for water in the neighborhood of 15%. (Tr., p. 42). Mr. Cline acknowledged that an emergency situation exists and agrees with the action taken by the West Virginia Bureau of Health concerning the moratorium. He testified that the moratorium has been lifted on the system, but that the emergency condition continues. The moratorium was lifted contingent on project construction to alleviate the water problem. If the project requested is not approved and does not go to construction, the moratorium is to be immediately replaced. (Tr., p. 43).

The engineering report recommends a three-phase project. The first phase is the District's connection to the Opequon Public Service District, which the firm feels is the most effective method to eliminate the moratorium. Mr. Cline feels Phase I of the project is the easiest to design; the easiest to build; and the most cost-effective alternative. The Opequon Public Service District can only furnish up to 100,000 gallons of water per day to the District until Opequon's new water treatment plant goes on line. (Tr., p. 44). The Hedgesville Public Service District will continue to use Ben Speck Spring. (Tr., p. 45). The engineering firm does not believe there to be any negative effect or negative impact to the terrain or the environment by connecting the two public service districts in the proposed project. (Tr., p. 46). The estimated project costs have been reduced from \$640,000 to \$546,500. The original rate increase has been revised from 51% to 45%. (Tr., pp. 47-48). Mr. Cline has reviewed Staff's Final Joint Staff Recommendation and does not foresee a problem with Staff's recommendations as they pertain to the project. He feels that the District should continue to work with the subsequent phases II

and III of the project in preparation of projected growth in the area. (Tr., p. 49). He feels that the District cannot financially afford to design its own Potomac River water works facility at this time. (Tr., p. 50). Phase II of the proposed project is to enlarge the Hedgesville plant. (Tr., p. 46).

The last person to testify on behalf of the District was Taylor Whittington, its General Manager. (Tr., p. 51). Mr. Whittington explained that, prior to the placement of the moratorium, the District provided water service to "almost anybody and everybody who had owner permits in order". (Tr., p. 52). Since June 4, 1992, applications have been denied due to the moratorium. Approximately 500 connections or customers could have made application for water service. (Tr., p. 53). No new connections have been made since June 4, 1992 to any resident or anyone who had not, prior to that date, paid a tap fee or had a Health Department permit issued. (Tr., p. 54). Mr. Whittington provided examples of proposed rate increases to be charged the District's users and explained that 29% of the residential customers pay minimum usage water bills and 32% of the commercial customers consume less than 3,000 gallons per month. (Tr., pp. 58-59).

Commission Staff called as its first witness Michael W. McNulty. Mr. McNulty is a Staff Engineer for the Public Service Commission in the Public Service District Division. (Tr., p. 61). Mr. McNulty sponsored his report as contained in the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, which was marked as Staff Exhibit No. 1. He explained that he reviewed the engineering report submitted by the District, as well as the plans and specifications for the project, and found the plans acceptable. The plans and specifications have been approved by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Health via Permit No. 11,478.

Mr. McNulty noted that the District is currently experiencing an average of 33% loss in water. Since the amount violates Water Rule 5.02, he recommended that the District be required to submit a plan and quarterly reports reflecting the District's efforts to reduce the amount of lost water. Staff feels that adequate need has been demonstrated for the project and that the contract rate of \$1.80 per 1,000 gallons as contained in the Water Service and Construction Agreement with Opequon Public Service District should be approved. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

The last person called on behalf of Commission Staff was Robert M. Hubbard, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, Public Service Commission. (Tr., p. 64). Mr. Hubbard reviewed the financial information submitted by the District as well as the revised information and analyzed the tariff and proposed funding. The WDA loan is to be repaid over a period of 38 years at 7.5% interest. Commission Staff recommended approval of the application, with a project cost of \$546,500 and a 45% increase in the District's rates and charges. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1; Tr., p. 66). Staff believes the project, as adjusted, is financially feasible and Staff's recommended rates are sufficient to cover additional operation and maintenance expenses as well as additional debt service requirements. Staff did not recommend approval of the District's requested increase in reconnection fees or increase to the District's

connection charge. Staff also did not recommend approval of the capital cost fee to be included in the District's tariff.

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 30, 1992, Hedgesville Public Service District filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, 1,484 feet of which line will be operated and maintained by the District, and to continue operation and maintenance of its public service properties within its franchise area of Hedgesville Magisterial District in Berkeley County. (See application).

2. The estimated construction cost of the project is \$546,500. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

3. The project will be financed by a Water Development Authority loan in the amount of \$546,500. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1; Tr., p. 28).

4. The District has made publication in accordance with West Virginia Code §24-2-11. (See affidavit of publication received November 23, 1992).

5. Protests were received to the application during the thirty-day period. (See case file generally).

6. Commission Staff recommends the certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the proposed connection of the District's system with the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, as amended, be approved. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

7. Staff recommends a 45% increase in the District's rates and charges. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

8. Staff recommends that the Water Service and Construction Agreement dated October 15, 1992, between the Hedgesville Public Service District and Opequon Public Service District be approved. (Staff Exhibit No. 1; Applicant's Exhibit No. 1).

9. Staff does not recommend approval of the proposed increase in Reconnection or Connection Charges. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

10. Staff recommends a clarification of the Delayed Payment Penalty as provided in Appendix A, Sheet 1 of 2. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1 and Appendix A, Sheet 1 of 2 of this Recommended Decision).

11. Staff does not recommend approval of a capital cost fee to be included in the District's tariff. (Staff Exhibit No. 1).

12. Staff recommends that the District develop and submit a plan to reduce the amount of unaccounted-for water to enable the District to

comply with Water Rule 5.02, and that the District submit quarterly reports to the Commission on its progress. (See Staff Exhibit No. 1).

13. The District does not object to Staff's Final and Internal Memoranda. (See Applicant's Exhibit No. 1 and correspondence received February 2, 1993).

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The proposed project is adequately financed and economically feasible.

3. It is reasonable to approve the Water Service and Construction Agreement between Hedgesville Public Service District and Opequon Public Service District.

4. The Staff-recommended rates and charges are sufficient, but not more than sufficient to cover the reasonable and necessary operating expenses and debt service coverage needed to support the proposed project.

#### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed by Hedgesville Public Service District on October 30, 1992, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, 1,484 feet of which line will be operated and maintained by the District, and to continue operation and maintenance of its public service properties within its franchise are of Hedgesville Magisterial District in Berkeley County, as amended, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Water Service and Construction Agreement dated October 15, 1992, between the Hedgesville Public Service District and Opequon Public Service District, for a period of 40 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing for the project being a Water Development Authority loan in the amount of \$546,500, at an interest rate of 7.5% be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is a change in any of the terms, conditions or scope of the project and financing, the Hedgesville Public Service District shall notify the Public Service Commission and file for Commission approval of the revised project or financing.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates recommended by Commission Staff, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and they hereby are, approved for use as of the date project construction is completed.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file a proper tariff with the Commission within ten (10) days after the date that this Order becomes the Final Order of the Commission.

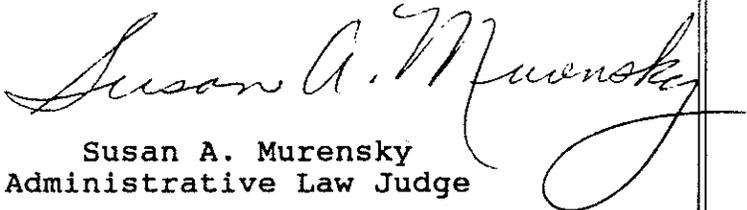
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District promptly notify the Commission of the date the construction of the project approved by this order is actually completed.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

  
Susan A. Murensky  
Administrative Law Judge

SAM:mal/dfs

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
CASE NO. 92-0764-PWD-CN

APPROVED TARIFF

Applicable in all areas served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

First	3,000 gallons used per month	- \$4.84 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	- 4.51 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	- 4.22 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons used per month	- 3.92 per 1,000 gallons
Over	20,000 gallons used per month	- 3.63 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of meter installed, to wit:

5/8-inch meter	\$ 14.52 per month
3/4-inch meter	21.80 per month
1- inch meter	36.30 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	72.60 per month
2- inch meter	116.15 per month
3- inch meter	217.80 per month
4- inch meter	363.00 per month
6- inch meter	726.00 per month

FIRE HYDRANTS

An annual charge of \$50.00 per fire hydrant shall be charged for public fire protection.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION FEES

Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including a reconnection fee of \$10.00, have been paid.

DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT WATER SERVICE AT REQUEST OF ANOTHER UTILITY

When another utility requests termination of water service to a customer of the Hedgesville Public Service District, that utility will pay the Hedgesville Public Service District a disconnect fee of \$10.00. At such time as the utility requests water service be reconnected to that customer, the utility shall pay the Hedgesville Public Service District a reconnect fee of \$10.00.

CONNECTION CHARGE

\$250.00

DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

The utility may disconnect service to any customer for non-payment of bill but must first make a diligent effort to induce the customer to pay the same and no discontinuance shall be affected until after at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the customer.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY AND TRAILER COURTS

On apartment buildings, or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established for a five-eighths inch meter. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of meter installed.

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than the minimum bill herein established for a five-eighths inch meter, multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailer (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.



# Public Service Commission

Richard E. Hill, General Counsel



201 Brooka Street, P.O. Box 812  
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

Phone: (304) 340-0317  
FAX: (304) 304-0325

March 4, 1993

M. Shannon Brown, Esquire  
Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love  
105 W. Burke Street  
P. O. Box 1419  
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Hedgesville Public Service District  
207 N. Mary Street  
P. O. Box 264  
Hedgesville, WV 25427

Re: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Case No. 92-0764-PWD-CN

Dear Shannon:

This is to advise you that the Commission Staff will not appeal the Recommended Decision entered in the above-referenced proceeding on February 23, 1993, by Administrative Law Judge Susan Murensky, nor will the Staff appeal the Commission Order entered in the above-styled case on February 26, 1993, pursuant to which the Recommended Decision became final March 3, 1993.

The Commission Staff has no authority to appeal a Commission Order. W.Va. Code §24-5-1 provides the authority for the Supreme Court of Appeals to reveal a final Order of the Commission. If a petition for appeal is made by an aggrieved party, the Commission Staff defends the Commission's Order.

As no other parties appeared as intervenors to the proceeding, it may concluded that unless Hedgesville Public Service District intends to appeal the Recommended Decision, the Decision will remain final.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Cassius H. Toon".

Cassius H. Toon  
Staff Attorney

CHT/cg





HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, Barbara B. Meadows, Secretary-Treasurer of West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and Boyd S. Butts, Chairman of Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 8th day of March, 1993, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$546,500 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B, of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond of each Series numbered AR-1 and BR-1, respectively, both dated March 8, 1993, the Series 1993 A Bond being in the principal amount of \$528,871 and the Series 1993 B Bond being in the principal amount of \$17,629.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, all of the Bonds had been executed by Boyd S. Butts, as Chairman of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and by William T. Alexander, as Secretary of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$528,871 and proceeds of the Series 1993 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,629 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued on either series.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Barbara B. Meadows duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this receipt to be duly executed and delivered by its Chairman, as of this 8th day of March, 1993.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

By Barbara B. Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By Boyd S. Butts  
Chairman



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,  
as Bond Registrar  
Charleston,  
West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Hedgesville Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, in the principal amount of \$528,871 and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Hedgesville Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B, in the principal amount of \$17,629 both dated March 8, 1993, (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "Local Act");

(2) A copy of the Local Act authorizing the above Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement and the supplemental loan agreement, both dated March 8, 1993, and both by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) Signed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of \$546,500, which represents the agreed aggregate purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated by an authorized officer, as

Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 8th day of March, 1993.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By Boyd E. Butler  
Its Chairman



**SPECIMEN**  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1993 A

No. AR-1

\$528,871

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Five Hundred Twenty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One Dollars (\$528,871), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1993. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 8, 1993.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond

is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other securities provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUERS'S WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED JANUARY 17, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$620,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$17,629 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1993 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holder of the Series 1976 Bond, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1993 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds, including the Series

1976 Bond, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1993 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1993 B Bonds, including the Series 1976 Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 8, 1993.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**SPECIMEN**

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

**SPECIMEN**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 8, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
 Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool  
 Debt Service Schedule - Hedgesville PSD

Closing: 3/8/93

Interest Bearing Loan: \$528,871.00

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
10/1/93	7.75%	\$2,359.00	\$23,112.40	\$25,471.40
10/1/94	7.75%	2,542.00	40,804.68	43,346.68
10/1/95	7.75%	2,738.00	40,607.68	43,345.68
10/1/96	7.75%	2,951.00	40,395.48	43,346.48
10/1/97	7.75%	3,179.00	40,166.78	43,345.78
10/1/98	7.75%	3,426.00	39,920.41	43,346.41
10/1/99	7.75%	3,691.00	39,654.89	43,345.89
10/1/00	7.75%	3,977.00	39,368.84	43,345.84
10/1/01	7.75%	4,286.00	39,060.62	43,346.62
10/1/02	7.75%	4,618.00	38,728.46	43,346.46
10/1/03	7.75%	4,976.00	38,370.56	43,346.56
10/1/04	7.75%	5,361.00	37,984.92	43,345.92
10/1/05	7.75%	5,777.00	37,569.44	43,346.44
10/1/06	7.75%	6,224.00	37,121.73	43,345.73
10/1/07	7.75%	<del>6,707.00</del>	<del>36,639.37</del>	43,346.37
10/1/08	7.75%	<del>7,227.00</del>	<del>36,119.57</del>	43,346.57
10/1/09	7.75%	7,787.00	35,559.48	43,346.48
10/1/10	7.75%	8,390.00	34,955.99	43,345.99
10/1/11	7.75%	9,040.00	34,305.76	43,345.76
10/1/12	7.75%	9,741.00	33,605.16	43,346.16
10/1/13	7.75%	10,496.00	32,850.24	43,346.24
10/1/14	7.75%	11,309.00	32,036.80	43,345.80
10/1/15	7.75%	12,186.00	31,160.35	43,346.35
10/1/16	7.75%	13,130.00	30,215.93	43,345.93
10/1/17	7.75%	14,148.00	29,198.36	43,346.36
10/1/18	7.75%	15,244.00	28,101.89	43,345.89
10/1/19	7.75%	16,426.00	26,920.48	43,346.48
10/1/20	7.75%	17,699.00	25,647.46	43,346.46
10/1/21	7.75%	19,070.00	24,275.79	43,345.79
10/1/22	7.75%	20,548.00	22,797.87	43,345.87
10/1/23	7.75%	22,141.00	21,205.40	43,346.40
10/1/24	7.75%	23,857.00	19,489.47	43,346.47
10/1/25	7.75%	25,706.00	17,640.55	43,346.55
10/1/26	7.75%	27,698.00	15,648.34	43,346.34
10/1/27	7.75%	29,845.00	13,501.74	43,346.74
10/1/28	7.75%	32,157.00	11,188.75	43,345.75
10/1/29	7.75%	34,650.00	8,696.58	43,346.58
10/1/30	7.75%	37,335.00	6,011.21	43,346.21
10/1/31	7.75%	40,229.00	3,117.75	43,346.75
		<u>\$528,871.00</u>	<u>\$1,143,757.18</u>	<u>\$1,672,628.18</u>

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

In the presence of:

**SPECIMEN**

124348.1



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1993 B

**SPECIMEN**

No. BR-1

\$17,629

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred Twenty-Nine Dollars (\$17,629), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 8, 1993.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of

additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS: (i) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$528,871 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1993 A BONDS"); AND (ii) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED JANUARY 17, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$620,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1976 Bond and the Series 1993 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1976 Bond, the Series 1993 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1993 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1993 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Series 1976 Bond, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is

made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1993 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate

seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 8, 1993.

[SEAL]

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

*STEGEMAN*

Chairman

ATTEST:

*STEGEMAN*

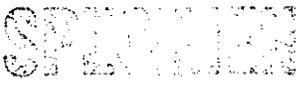
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 8, 1993

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By   
Its Authorized Officer

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
 Interest Free Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool  
 Debt Service Schedule - Hedgesville PSD

Closing: 3/8/93  
 Interest Free Loan: \$17,629.00

Date	Interest Free Loan	Debt Service
10/1/93	\$452.03	\$452.03
10/1/94	452.03	452.03
10/1/95	452.03	452.03
10/1/96	452.03	452.03
10/1/97	452.03	452.03
10/1/98	452.03	452.03
10/1/99	452.03	452.03
10/1/00	452.03	452.03
10/1/01	452.03	452.03
10/1/02	452.03	452.03
10/1/03	452.03	452.03
10/1/04	452.03	452.03
10/1/05	452.03	452.03
10/1/06	452.03	452.03
10/1/07	452.03	452.03
10/1/08	452.03	452.03
10/1/09	452.03	452.03
10/1/10	452.03	452.03
10/1/11	452.03	452.03
10/1/12	452.03	452.03
10/1/13	452.03	452.03
10/1/14	452.03	452.03
10/1/15	452.03	452.03
10/1/16	452.03	452.03
10/1/17	452.03	452.03
10/1/18	452.03	452.03
10/1/19	452.03	452.03
10/1/20	452.03	452.03
10/1/21	452.03	452.03
10/1/22	452.03	452.03
10/1/23	452.03	452.03
10/1/24	452.03	452.03
10/1/25	452.03	452.03
10/1/26	452.03	452.03
10/1/27	452.03	452.03
10/1/28	452.03	452.03
10/1/29	452.03	452.03
10/1/30	452.03	452.03
10/1/31	451.86	451.86
	<u>\$17,629.00</u>	<u>\$17,629.00</u>

STAMPED





BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

16TH FLOOR COMMERCE SQUARE • LEE STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 1386

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25325-1386

TELEPHONE 304-347-1100

FACSIMILE 304-343-2867

March 8, 1993

206 SPRUCE STREET  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-296-2500  
FACSIMILE 304-296-2513

601 AVERY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 48  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26102  
TELEPHONE 304-485-8500  
FACSIMILE 304-485-7973

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

105 W. BURKE STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 1419  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401-1419  
TELEPHONE 304-263-0836  
FACSIMILE 304-267-3822

OLD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 59  
CHARLES TOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 25414  
TELEPHONE 304-725-1535  
FACSIMILE 304-725-4417

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064

RE: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance by the Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, of its \$528,871 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, dated the date hereof (the "Local Bonds").

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated March 8, 1993, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the Local Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$528,871, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning October 1, 1993, at the rate of 7.75% per annum and with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 2031, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Governmental Agency (the "Project"), and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on March 5, 1993, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on March 5, 1993 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are

BOWLES RICE  
MCDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 2

subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Governmental Agency in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on a parity with the Governmental Agency's outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated January 17, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$620,000, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from direct taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 3

7. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. It should be noted, however, that such interest is included in the adjusted current earnings of a corporation for the purpose of claiming alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentences are subject to the condition that the Governmental Agency comply, on a continuous basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Governmental Agency has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Local Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Local Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond No. AR-1, and are of the opinion that the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

BOWLES RICE McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

*Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love*



BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

16TH FLOOR COMMERCE SQUARE • LEE STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1386

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25325-1386  
TELEPHONE 304-347-1100  
FACSIMILE 304-343-2867

206 SPRUCE STREET  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-296-2500  
FACSIMILE 304-296-2513

601 AVERY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 48  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26102  
TELEPHONE 304-485-8500  
FACSIMILE 304-485-7973

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

105 W. BURKE STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 1419  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401-1419  
TELEPHONE 304-263-0836  
FACSIMILE 304-267-3822

OLD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 59  
CHARLES TOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 25414  
TELEPHONE 304-725-1535  
FACSIMILE 304-725-4417

March 8, 1993

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064

RE: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B

Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance by the Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, of its \$17,629 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B, dated the date hereof (the "Supplemental Bonds").

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a supplemental loan agreement dated March 8, 1993, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Supplemental Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the Supplemental Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement. The Supplemental Bonds are in the principal amount of \$17,629, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, without interest thereon, with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 2031, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X" attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Supplemental Bonds.

The Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to a loan agreement dated March 8, 1993, also between the Governmental Agency and the Authority (the "Loan Agreement"). The Supplemental Bonds are junior, subordinate and inferior as to lien and source of and security for payment to (i) the bonds issued pursuant to the Loan Agreement (the "Local Bonds"), which Local Bonds are issued simultaneously herewith in the aggregate principal amount of \$528,871, and (ii) the Governmental Agency's outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated January 17, 1968, issued in the

BOWLES RICE  
MCDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 2

original aggregate principal amount of \$620,000 (the "Series 1976 Bond").

The Supplemental Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Governmental Agency (the "Project"), and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on March 5, 1993 as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on March 5, 1993, (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Supplemental Bonds are authorized and issued and the Supplemental Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Supplemental Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Supplemental Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Supplemental Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Supplemental Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Supplemental Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 3

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Governmental Agency in connection with the issuance and sale of the Supplemental Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

5. The Supplemental Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, junior and subordinate only to the Local Bonds and the Series 1976 Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Governmental Agency has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, as provided in the Local Act.

7. The Supplemental Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from direct taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Supplemental Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Supplemental Bond No. BR-1, and are of the opinion that the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

BOWLES RICE McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

*Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love*



**BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE**

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

16TH FLOOR COMMERCE SQUARE • LEE STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1386

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25325-1386  
TELEPHONE 304-347-1100  
FACSIMILE 304-343-2867

206 SPRUCE STREET  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-296-2500  
FACSIMILE 304-296-2513

601 AVERY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 48  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26102  
TELEPHONE 304-485-8500  
FACSIMILE 304-485-7973

105 W. BURKE STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 1419  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401-1419  
TELEPHONE 304-263-0836  
FACSIMILE 304-267-3822

OLD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 59  
CHARLES TOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 25414  
TELEPHONE 304-725-1535  
FACSIMILE 304-725-4417

March 8, 1993

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064

RE: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of \$528,871 aggregate principal amount of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (the "Local Bonds") of the Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Chairman of the Governmental Agency on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support the conclusion that the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. While we have undertaken no independent verification or investigation of the certifications, statements, expectations or representations set forth in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, no matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such certification, statements, expectations or representations.

Assuming compliance with the certifications, representations, warranties and covenants contained in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, and the election of the Issuer with respect to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund described in such Certificate as to Arbitrage will not be subject to rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Governmental Agency comply with all requirements of the

BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 2

Code relating to arbitrage that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Governmental Agency has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Local Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds.

Very truly yours,

BOWLES RICE McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

*Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love*



**BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE**

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

16TH FLOOR COMMERCE SQUARE  
LEE STREET  
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301  
304-347-1100  
FACSIMILE 304-343-2867

601 AVERY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 48  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26102  
304-485-8500  
FACSIMILE 304-485-7973

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

263-0836

105 W. BURKE STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 1419  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401-1419  
TELEPHONE 304-263-0836  
FACSIMILE 304-267-3822

March 8, 1993

206 SPRUCE STREET  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
304-296-2500  
FACSIMILE 304-296-2513  
2ND FLOOR OLD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
ROUTE 340  
POST OFFICE BOX 59  
CHARLES TOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 25414  
304-725-1535  
FACSIMILE 304-725-4417

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064

RE: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B

Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the Hedgesville Public Service District, a public service district, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Governmental Agency"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement, both dated March 8, 1993, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Governmental Agency (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), the Local Act as defined therein, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Governmental Agency and orders of The County Commission of Berkeley County relating to the Governmental Agency and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Governmental Agency. Terms used in said Local Act and Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Governmental Agency is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency, and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Governmental Agency in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Governmental Agency have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Governmental Agency.

4. The Local Act has been duly adopted by the Governmental Agency and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, and the Local Act, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Governmental Agency a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Governmental Agency is a party or by which the Governmental Agency or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Governmental Agency is subject.

6. The Governmental Agency has received, or there have been entered, all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Governmental Agency, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Berkeley County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Governmental Agency has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. All proper parties have duly waived their respective rights to appeal the Recommended Decision of the Administrative Law Judge of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered February 23, 1993 in Case No. 92-0764-PWD-CN, which Recommended Decision became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on March 3, 1993, among other things, granting the Governmental Agency a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the issuance of the Bonds and the rates and charges for the services of the System.

7. The Governmental Agency has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
March 8, 1993  
Page 3

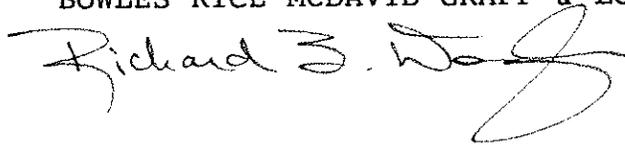
has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds, the Local Act, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

This opinion may be relied upon by all counsel to the transaction as if specifically addressed thereto.

Very truly yours,

BOWLES RICE McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Richard B. Love", written over the printed name of the law firm.



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND 1993 B

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS, BIDDING AND AWARD OF CONTRACT
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. WATER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Hedgesville Public Service District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$546,500 aggregate principal amount of Hedgesville Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted March 5, 1993 and a Supplemental Resolution adopted March 5, 1993, (collectively, the "Local Act").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or

sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or such pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS, BIDDING AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931. The Issuer has awarded the construction contract for the Project to the lowest such bidder, D. L. Morgan, Jr., Inc., and the Issuer contemplates entering into a construction contract with D. L. Morgan, Inc. for the Project on or before March 18, 1993.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority and the Issuer is in compliance with all requirements of the Prior Resolution. Other than as described below, there are no outstanding debt obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues and/or assets of the System. The Issuer does have outstanding its Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated January 17, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$620,000 (the "Series 1976 Bond"). All payments required to be made on the Series 1976 Bond are current and the holder of the Series 1976 Bond has consented in writing to the issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds on parity with the Series 1976 Bond and the Series 1993 B Bonds on a subordinate basis to the Series 1976 Bond.

The Series 1993 A Bonds are senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Series 1993 B Bonds, and are on parity with the Series 1976 Bond. The Series 1993 B Bonds are junior and subordinate to the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Series 1976 Bond.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or

changed in any way unless modifications appears from later documents also listed below:

Certified copy of Order of County Commission proposing and creating the Issuer as a Public Service District.

Certified copies of Orders of County Commission appointing current members to Public Service Board of the Issuer.

Certified copies of Oaths of Office of current members of Public Service Board of the Issuer.

Bond Resolution.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rules of Procedure of Public Service Board.

Minutes of 1993 Organizational Meeting of Public Service Board.

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Public Service Commission Orders entered February 23, 1993 and February 26, 1993.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Hedgesville Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by the County Commission of Berkeley County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Boyd S. Butts	January 2, 1992	December 31, 1997
Gregory S. Rhoe	March 15, 1992	December 31, 1994
William T. Alexander	March 22, 1990	December 31, 1995

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1993 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Boyd S. Butts
Secretary	-	William T. Alexander
Treasurer	-	Gregory S. Rhoe

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, Martinsburg, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Local Act. All insurance for the System required by the Local Act is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by a policy of flood insurance, but will be if such coverage is available at reasonable cost.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT. As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact

necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of Susan Merensky, Administrative Law Judge, entered February 23, 1993, which became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on March 23, 1993 (Case No. 92-0764-PWD-CN) which Order, among other things, grants to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approves the rates and charges for the services of the System and approves and consents to the issuance of the Bonds and the financing for the Project, and the Issuer has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia duly waived their right to appeal said Order and the Issuer represents that it will not appeal said Order. No other parties are entitled to appeal said Order.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, all dated March 8, 1993 by his manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon each of said Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being \$546,500 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any

private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by an interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. WATER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT: The Issuer has entered into a Water Service and Construction Agreement dated October 15, 1992, with the Opequon Public Service District ("Opequon") providing for the construction of a water line between the Issuer and Opequon with the proceeds of the Bonds and the

subsequent sale by Opequon to the Issuer of water via said water line. The Public Service Commission of West Virginia has approved the form of said Agreement and the execution and delivery thereof by the Issuer and Opequon.

Each and every member of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, by signing this document, certifies that he has no financial interest, directly or indirectly, in the Project.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 8th day of March, 1993.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Boyd S. Butler  
William J. Alford  
[Signature]  
Richard B. [Signature]

Chairman  
Secretary  
Treasurer  
Counsel to Issuer



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, Boyd S. Butts, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Hedgesville Public Service District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$528,871 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A of the Issuer, dated March 8, 1993, (the "Local Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds, hereinafter defined. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on March 8, 1993, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 5, 1993 (collectively, the "Local Act") pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of

the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

6. The Local Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds (the "Supplemental Bonds"), which Supplemental Bonds bear no interest, were sold on March 8, 1993 to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") for an aggregate purchase price of \$546,500 (100% of par), there being no accrued interest paid thereon. The Supplemental Bonds are junior and subordinate to the Local Bonds. The Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds are collectively herein referred to as the "Bonds."

7. The Local Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Supplemental Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Supplemental Bonds.

8. The Issuer shall, within 30 days following delivery of the Bonds, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion, and all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before September 1, 1993 except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 1, 1993.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$549,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of Local Bonds	\$ 528,871
Gross Proceeds of Supplemental Bonds	17,629
Issuer's Funds	2,500
Total Sources	\$ 549,000

USES

Acquisition and Construction of Project	\$ 539,000
Capitalized Interest on Local Bonds	-0-
Costs of Issuance of Bonds	<u>10,000</u>
Total Uses	\$ 549,000

The amount of Project costs not expected to be reimbursed or paid from Supplemental Bond proceeds of the Issuer referenced above or the Issuer's Funds in the amount of \$2,500, is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Local Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Local Bonds, the Supplemental Bonds and the Issuer's Funds in the amount of \$2,500, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed.

10. Pursuant to Article IV of the Local Act, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution, as defined in the Local Act):

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (3) Series 1976 Bond Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (4) Series 1976 Bond Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (5) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (6) Bond Construction Trust Fund;
- (7) Rebate Fund;
- (8) Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account; and
- (9) Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article V of the Local Act, the proceeds of the Local Bonds (and the Supplemental Bonds) will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Local Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.
- (2) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- and Supplemental Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively.
- (3) The balance of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. Amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Local Bonds and Supplemental Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

13. Except for the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, or which are pledged as collateral for the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds and for

which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Rebate Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds and, because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund, and less than 10% of the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively. Amounts in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account are required by the Authority, are vital to its purchase of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, and are reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract within 6 months of the date hereof, or has already entered into such a contract, for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction is expected to be completed within 5 months of the date hereof.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Local Bonds and amounts deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 6 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account therein) are intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, each year. The Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds, respectively, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, respectively (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation.

19. All the proceeds of the Local Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of August 27, 1991.

20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19255.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried

on by, and less than the lesser of 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issues, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

25. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to ensure the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Local Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Local Act if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the holders thereof.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Local Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has created the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in

the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 30 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

34. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Local Act.

The Issuer has further covenanted to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established under the Local Act and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. The Issuer has further covenanted to pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United

States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

35. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on any of the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rate or stock or commodity prices after the date of issuance.

36. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

37. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding instruments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

39. The Issuer will expend the gross proceeds of the Bonds (other than any gross proceeds held in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund, but including all capitalized interest deposited therein and all earnings thereon) for the Project no later than the day which is two years after the date of issuance of the Bonds. The Issuer will expend the net proceeds (including, without limitation, investment proceeds earned before the close of the period involved on the investment of the sale proceeds of the Bonds) of the Bonds for the Project within the following periods beginning on the date of issuance of the Bonds:

Not less than 10 percent within 6 months,

Not less than 45 percent within 1 year,

Not less than 75 percent within 18 months, and

Not less than 100 percent within 2 years

(except for a reasonable retainage not exceeding 5% of the net proceeds of the Bonds which will be spent within 3 years). The Issuer shall, within 30 days after the end of each six month period described above, and every six month period thereafter until all the proceeds of the Bonds have been expended for the Project,

certify to the Authority the amount of expenditure from Bond proceeds as of the end of such period. The Issuer has elected the application of Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code to the Bonds and has agreed to pay a penalty with respect to the close of each 6-month period after the date the Bonds are issued equal to 1.5% of the amount of the net proceeds of the Bonds which, as of the close of such period, are not spent as set forth in this paragraph. At least 75% of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for construction expenditures with respect to property owned by the Issuer, and the Project will be owned by the Issuer.

40. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

41. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

43. Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 8th day of March, 1993.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By *David S. Butler*  
Chairman

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned certifies that I am duly authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of Kelley Gidley Blair & Wolfe, Inc. serving in the capacity of consulting engineers for Hedgesville Public Service District, and, based on the anticipated construction schedule and schedule of expenditures of the proceeds of the Bonds (as defined in the Certificate as to Arbitrage to which this Certificate is attached), the representations set forth in Paragraph 39 of such Certificate as to Arbitrage with respect to the expenditures of proceeds of the Bonds are reasonable.

Dated: March 8, 1993.

KELLEY GIDLEY BLAIR & WOLFE, INC.

By Richard Wolfe



CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

I, Richard Wm. Klein, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7624, of Kelley Gidley Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charles Town, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system (the "Project") of Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Berkeley County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Resolution passed by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on March 5, 1993, effective March 5, 1993, and the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreements") by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated March 8, 1993.

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm will ascertain that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer comply with the applicable provisions of the Loan Agreements, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of March, 1993.

KELLEY GIDLEY BLAIR & WOLFE, INC.

By *Richard W. Klein*  
Richard Wm. Klein, P.E.  
Its Senior Vice President

West Virginia License No. 7624

[SEAL]

123580.1



# Frobenius, Conaway & Company

A Partnership of Professional Corporations

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

March 8, 1993

Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25065

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the Recommended Decision of Susan A. Murensky, Administrative Law Judge, entered February 23, 1993, which Recommended Decision became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on March 3, 1993, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Kelley Gidley Blair & Wolfe, Inc., consulting engineers for the project to be financed with the captioned Bonds, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other water revenues of the water system of Hedgesville Public Service District, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B, to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with such Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Resolution.

Very truly yours,

*Frobenius, Conaway & Company*



ATTEST

John W. Gault, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

Page 220

Minute Book No. 20 County Court of Berkeley County, West Virginia

COURT MINUTES, BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, 1973

Court Minutes 7/24/73 cont'd

IN RE: COURT DISCUSSES NOV. 6 SPECIAL ELECTION

Mr. Dan Jones was in to see Court concerning the Special Election of Nov. 6, 1973. It is his understanding that the County Court orders supplies and will be reimbursed by the state. Commissioner Burkhardt suggested they see or write the State and get some type of guidelines for a special election.

IN RE: COURT APPROVED THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BY UNANIMOUS AGREEMENT

IN RE: HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 13A, Chapter 16, OF THE CODE OF WEST VIRGINIA TO BE KNOWN AS HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

This matter came on again to be heard on this 24 day of July, 1973, upon the Petition of more than 100 legal voters resident within the Territory of the proposed district and owning real property therein, heretofore being filed with the Clerk of this Court on the 8 day of December, 1972; upon a date for hearing of the creation of such district being set not more than forty days or not less than twenty days from the filing of such petition; upon notice of hearing having been published in Martinsburg Journal, a newspaper of general circulation published in Berkeley County, West Virginia, on the 15th day of December, 1972, being at least ten days prior to the time set for said hearing upon the consent by proper resolution of the Town of Hedgesville to be a part of the Hedgesville Public Service District; upon the consent in writing of the Hedgesville Public Service District; upon the jurisdiction of the Berkeley County Public Service District to release from its the appearance of Richard L. Douglas, Attorney for Petitioners, and upon the appearance of Boyd Butts, Arthur Blizard, and divers other persons residing in or owning or having an interest in property in Hedgesville Magisterial District; upon no protest being made by any person present, and there not being filed any protest or petition in writing in opposition to the creation of such proposed public service district by any resident of the said district or by any other person or party; upon all prior orders and actions heretofore entered in this matter by this Court; and upon the due consideration of this Court as to all of the evidence before it and of its own consideration of the feasibility of the creation of such proposed public service district.

Upon the consideration of all which, it appearing to the Court that such proposed public service district is feasible, the Court does hereby determine and decree that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district, will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the said Hedgesville Magisterial District of Berkeley County, West Virginia.

It is therefore hereby ADJUDGED, ORDERED AND DECREED that there shall be, and it is hereby created, a public service district under the provisions of the Code of West Virginia to be known as Hedgesville Public Service District, to be a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with powers of perpetual succession and such other powers granted by law, embracing and having such powers and jurisdiction under and in the manner provided by the said Article 13A Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia.

A TRUE COPY  
ATTORNEY

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By Jamie R. Hughes  
Deputy Clerk

300

Minute Book No. 32 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

COPY MADE BY: OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

Commission Minutes of February 27, 1992 - Continued

IN RE: ARTHUR R. BLIZZARD - RESIGNATION - HEDGESVILLE PSD

Arthur R. Blizzard has tendered his resignation as a member of the Board of Directors of the Hedgesville Public Service District, effective March 15, 1992.

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to send a letter of appreciation to Arthur R. Blizzard and to accept, regrettably, his resignation as a board member of the Hedgesville Public Service District. Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: GREGORY S. RHOE - APPOINTED - HEDGESVILLE PSD

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Gregory S. Rhoe to fill the unexpired term of Arthur R. Blizzard as a board member of the Hedgesville Public Service District, effective March 15, 1992. His term will expire on December 31, 1994. Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: PSC GENERAL ORDER NO. 186.5

Daniel O'Donnell: John Slough has submitted comments on proposed PSC General Order No. 186.5 - Proposed amendments to Rule 5.3 Rules and Regulations for the Government of Sewer Utilities, which changes the way new subdivisions are treated for sewer extensions. The developers will have to pick up the costs.

IN RE: PSC ORDER ESTABLISHING PROCEDURAL SCHEDULE - BCPSSD

The Commission has received the Public Service Commission Order Establishing the Procedural Schedule for the three consolidated cases regarding the Sewer District. The order sets up the time frame for all the hearings. Hearing on the merits of this filing shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall beginning March 25, 1992 at 10:00 a.m.

IN RE: PUBLIC HEARING - FORMALLY SET LEVY RATE AND APPROVE BUDGET

PUBLIC NOTICE

The Berkeley County Commission will hold a public hearing at 7:00 p.m., on Thursday, March 26, 1992, in the Berkeley County Courthouse for the purpose of hearing written and oral comments from the public concerning the annual budget for fiscal year 1992-93 and for the purpose of deciding upon their budget certification to the tax department.

The above public notice was published in the Martinsburg Journal on Wednesday, February 26, 1992, 30 days prior to the hearing.

IN RE: AIRPORT FENCING PROJECT

Daniel O'Donnell: The County has received an invoice for \$5,000 for the Airport Fencing Project. The Commission never formally approved the expenditure. A previous Commission agreed that if funds were available, they would help with the project. State regulations prohibit the Commission from obligating funds from the next fiscal year.

Commissioner Kiser: The County is co-owner of the airport property. We have a working agreement whereby it would not be right if the City were to pay their share. We have a responsibility. In the future, we will not commit to anything without proper documentation.

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to approve the expenditure of \$5,000 for the fencing project for the Airport. Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

TRUE COPY  
ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

Minute Book 32 Page 263

By *J. Sanders Pugh*  
Deputy Clerk

CALIFORNIA JUDICIAL BRANCH, COUNTY OF BERKELEY, NO. 1477765-50

Commission Minutes of January 2, 1992 - Continued

Commissioner Strauss - Fire Board  
District 6 Health Board  
Planning Commission  
Wage and Review Board

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to approve the appointments to the various boards and organizations. Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

Commissioner Kisner: Letters should be sent indicating if one commissioner is not available, another can vote in proxy.

IN RE: DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - REAPPOINTMENTS

Commissioner Strauss made a motion for the Commission to reappoint Robert Sanders, Greg Ahalt, N. Blaine Groves, Earl Ted Scott, Kenneth Mosher and Daniel O'Donnell to three-year terms on the Berkeley County Development Authority. Their terms will expire on December 31, 1994.

Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

Commissioner Murphy opposed the reappointment of Greg Ahalt.

IN RE: DOUGLAS FELLERS - REAPPOINTED EMERGENCY SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to reappoint Douglas Fellers to another three-year term on the Emergency Services Advisory Council. His term will expire on December 31, 1994.

Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: BETTY PUGH - REAPPOINTED DISTRICT 6 HEALTH BOARD

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to reappoint Betty Pugh to another five-year term on the District 6 Health Board. Her term will expire on June 30, 1996.

Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: HUMANE OFFICER

Commissioner Kisner: The Commission should table the reappointment of Ray Strine as Humane Officer until we hear from Preston Gooden, sheriff.

IN RE: L. MARGARET LEFVRE - HISTORIC LANDMARKS COMMISSION

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to reappoint L. Margaret LeFevre to fulfill the remainder of her three-year term on the Historic Landmarks Commission. Her unexpired term expires December 31, 1992.

Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: BILL MOORE - APPOINTED TO PLANNING COMMISSION

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Bill Moore to a three-year term on the Berkeley County Planning Commission, replacing Jim Philbin. His term will expire on December 31, 1994.

Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: DON ANDERSON - APPOINTED TO PLANNING COMMISSION

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Don Anderson to fill the remainder of Faith Fover's three-year term on the Berkeley County Planning Commission. The unexpired term he is filling will expire on December 31, 1992.

Commissioner Strauss seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

COMMISSION MINUTES, BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, APRIL 26, 1990

Commission Minutes of March 22, 1990 - Continued

On the engineering, do we contract with somebody and tell them they have to wait until everything else is done? If so, how long do you feel that will be?

Janet Scalia: The total cost will not be finally determined as to proportionality until the job has been completed. With regard to engineering, when the petition is filed it must be verified and request the County Commission to do so according to the plans and specifications submitted with the petition. The cost paragraph says how the costs will be proportioned. Payment is to be made by the landowners on either side in such proportion of the total cost as the frontage in feet of each owner's land so abutting bears to the total frontage of all land abutting such road. The computation shall be made by the county engineer or surveyor and certified by him to the clerk of said commission.

Norm Risavi: The County acts as an agent. The process cannot be initiated until plans and specifications are submitted with the Petition. Blue prints prepared by a private engineering firm should be submitted. After a public hearing, the County advertises for bids, awards the contract to the lowest bidder, and gives final approval on the job. It is a better practice not to have the County's engineering department do the design.

Commissioner Wright: The Commission supports you in concept.

Janet Scalia: The public hearing gives residents an opportunity to voice their opposition. You must post notices of the hearing on the road to be paved and advertise the hearing in the newspaper as a Class I legal advertisement. The hearing must be posted and published not less than 10 days nor more than 30 days before the hearing. The Commission makes the determination the petition is proper and will benefit the people involved.

Dave Ranck: Is payment to the engineering firm made after the paving is completed or is payment strictly up to us?

Janet Scalia: In my opinion, the plans are the ground work which support the Petition.

IN RE: MINOR BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS FOR ANNEXATION

Oakley Seibert: On behalf of the City of Martinsburg, I would like to present three minor boundary adjustments for annexation into the City. One hundred percent of the owners or residents have signed the petitions; therefore, it is not a voter situation.

Commissioner Kisner made a motion to schedule a hearing on the properties of 1) I. Perini Investment Properties, Inc., 2) Garnett L. Brown, and 3) Harold E. Doss, Hilda E. Doss and Carol A. Jackson for minor boundary adjustments for annexation on April 26, 1990 at 10:00 a.m. in the Berkeley County Courthouse.

Commissioner Wright seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: WILLIAM ALEXANDER - APPOINTED TO HEDGESVILLE PSD BOARD

Norm Risavi: Austin Cummings does not want to be reappointed to the Board of the Hedgesville Public Service District. His work has been appreciated.

Commissioner Kisner made a motion to appoint William Alexander to fill the vacancy on the Board of the Hedgesville Public Service District.

Commissioner Wright seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: LOCAL POWERS ACT - PLANNING COMMISSION

Norm Risavi: We requested the prosecuting attorney's office to review the Local Powers Act. None of the fees that municipalities may impose or the impact fees described in the Bill may be initiated until zoning, the comprehensive plan, the capital improvement plan, and building codes are adopted. The Commission cannot impose the fees for 45 days from the adoption of the Ordinances. If a percentage of voters oppose, it has to go to referendum.

A TRUE COPY  
Attest:  
John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By *Janet Scalia*

that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted as so stated above, and Commissioner Kisner is authorized to fix his signature on the attached "Request for Revision to Approved Budget" to be sent to the State Tax Commissioner for approval.

EXPENDITURES					
Account Number	Account Category	Approved Amount	Debit (Decrease)	Credit (Increase)	Revised Amount
464	41 - 55	\$707,963	\$4,000		\$703,963
401	66 - 70	6,250		1,500	7,750
403	1 - 10	154,398		2,500	156,898

IN RE: REGION 9 PROJECT NOTIFICATION

PROJECT: Eastern Panhandle Retired Senior Volunteer Program, Inc.  
 DATE: March 1, 1993

APPLICANT: Eastern Panhandle Retired Senior Volunteer Program, Inc.  
 404 S. Green Street, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

FUNDING REQUESTED: \$41,076 - Federal  
23,004 - Local

\$64,080 - Total Project

PROJECT LOCATION: Morgan, Berkeley, and Jefferson Counties

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Retired Senior Volunteer Program - Volunteers, age 60 and older in service to the community. (continuation)

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to support the Eastern Panhandle Retired Senior Volunteer Program, Inc. Project. Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: WILLIAM ALEXANDER - TERM ON HEDGESVILLE PSD CLARIFIED

Daniel O'Donnell: In the Commission Minutes of March 22, 1990, William Alexander was appointed to fill the vacancy created by Austin Cummings on the Hedgesville Public Service District Board. The motion did not specify his term.

Commissioner Murphy made a motion to clarify the term of William Alexander, appointed on March 22, 1990 as a board member for the Hedgesville Public Service District, his term to expire on December 31, 1995.

Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: STEVE BOCK - APPOINTMENT TO COMMITTEE ON AGING



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

**CASE NO. 92-0764-PWD-CN  
HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility,  
Hedgesville, Berkeley County.**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

**NOTICE OF HEARING**

On October 30, 1992, Hedgesville Public Service District (District or Applicant), a public utility, Hedgesville, Berkeley County, filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to acquire and construct approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect its system with that of the neighboring Opequon Public Service District, 1,484 feet of which line will be operated and maintained by the District, and to continue operation and maintenance of its public service properties within its franchise area of Hedgesville Magisterial District in Berkeley County. Approximately 83% of the new water main will be situated outside the District's area and will be operated and maintained by Opequon Public Service District. The District estimates that the proposed construction, including right-of-way acquisition costs, engineering, legal and administrative costs and contingency fees, will not exceed \$640,000. The District proposes to finance the project by issuance of its water revenue bonds through the Water Development Authority in an amount not to exceed \$725,000. The District is requesting approval of a rate increase of approximately 51%.

By order entered October 30, 1992, the Commission entered an order requiring notice by publication of the filing of the application pursuant to West Virginia Code 24-2-11. The notice was published as required and protests were received to the notice. Hearing on this matter is scheduled to be held on Tuesday, January 12, 1993, to commence at 9:30 a.m., in the Council Chambers, City Building, 232 North Queen Street, Martinsburg, West Virginia. At that hearing, all parties and other interested persons shall appear and represent their interests as may be deemed appropriate. While individuals may appear and represent their interests without counsel any corporation which intends to participate as a party to the proceeding must be represented by counsel who is licensed and in good standing with the West Virginia State Bar, or sponsored by and associated with counsel who is licensed and in good standing with the West Virginia Bar. However, individuals and corporations may appear and make statements in protest or support without specifically intervening as a party to the proceeding.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC  
SERVICE DISTRICT

(12-28)11

## Certificate of Publication

This is to certify the annexed advertisement

M. SHANNON BROWN  
BOWLES, RICE, MCDAVID, GRAFF, LOVE

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SER. DIST.

appeared for 1 consecutive <sup>days</sup> weeks  
in The Journal Publishing Company a  
newspaper published in the City of  
Martinsburg, W. Va., in its issue  
beginning

12/28

and ending

The Journal

*Pamela K. McCann*

Fee \$ 33.82

**SERVICE DISTRICT**

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO FILE FOR A CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY**

Notice is hereby given that the Virginia Public Service District, PO Box 2547, (Harrison District) in West Virginia Public Service Company, is applying for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity for approval to acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain public service properties within the franchise areas of both the District and part of Mason County, West Virginia, consisting of the following:

The construction of approximately 8,650 linear feet of 12-inch water main to connect the District public water system to the Operation Public Service District public water system. Approximately 1500' of line will be installed in the District franchise area, while approximately 7,050' of line will be constructed in Operation Public Service District's area. The line will run in a north-westerly direction beginning at the existing Operation Public Service District Water Main north of the General Miles Property, crossing the Grade Road and the C&O Railroad, thence crossing the Gantt farm property and connecting to the existing District water main at Route 9. This connecting line will allow the District to purchase water from the Operation Public Service District in order to meet current water requirements during high demand periods. Also included in this project is the installation of pressure reducing valves, which are needed in order to make the connecting line operate properly, and a metering facility to meter the water purchased (the foregoing construction is hereinafter referred to as the "Project").

The District estimates the cost of the Project will not exceed \$850,000.00.

The District anticipates financing the Project by purchase of the District Water Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") to the West Virginia Water Development Authority in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$725,000.00, bearing interest at a rate not to exceed 8.00% and with a maturity of not more than forty (40) years.

These bonds shall be issued in conformity with that outstanding bond issue from the U.S. Department of Agriculture - Farmers Home Administration, by the District dated on 17th day of January, 1978, maturing on the 17th day of January, 2008, which is 8.50%.

The rates to be charged by the District for water service are estimated to exceed the following monthly rates:

First 5,000 gallons used per month	\$6.66 per 1,000 gallons
Next 5,000 gallons used per month	6.20 per 1,000 gallons
Next 4,000 gallons used per month	5.80 per 1,000 gallons
Next 10,000 gallons used per month	5.40 per 1,000 gallons
Over 20,000 gallons used per month	5.00 per 1,000 gallons

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of the meter installed:

5/8-inch meter	\$20.00 per month
3/4-inch meter	28.80 per month
1-inch meter	51.20 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	115.20 per month
2-inch meter	204.80 per month

**Certificate of Publication**

This is to certify the annexed advertisement

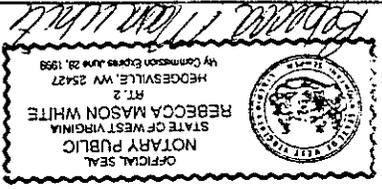
**BOWLES, RICE, MCDAVID, GRAFF, LOVE M., SHANNON BROWN**  
NOTICE ON INTENT TO FILE A CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE & NECESSITY

appeared for 2 consecutive days in The Journal Publishing Company a newspaper published in the City of Martinsburg, W. Va., in its issue beginning

5/29 and ending 6/5

The Journal  
*Robert M. Conway*

Fee \$ 98.12



## RULES OF PROCEDURE

### HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

#### ARTICLE I NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

SECTION 1.       NAME:       Hedgesville Public Service District

SECTION 2.       The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 207 North Mary Street, Post Office Box 264, Hedgesville, West Virginia, 25427-0264.

SECTION 3.       The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Hedgesville Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

SECTION 4.       The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

#### ARTICLE II PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purpose set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

#### ARTICLE III MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1.       The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

SECTION 2.       Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public

Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

**ARTICLE IV**  
**MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD**

SECTION 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings at such time and at such place as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time in accordance with the provisions for same hereinafter.

SECTION 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

SECTION 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary, or the General Manager Of the Public Service Board upon instruction of the Secretary, by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 2 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purpose of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS**

SECTION 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

- A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary or General Manager of the Public Service District at the front door of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of

regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

- B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary or General Manager at the front door of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 24 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.
- C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Hedgesville Public Service District will meet in special session on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ .m., prevailing time, at \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a \_\_\_\_\_ Bond, Series \_\_\_\_\_, of the District, in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, to provide funds for construction of \_\_\_\_\_ facilities of the District.

2.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary or General Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ARTICLE V**  
**OFFICERS**

SECTION 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be

elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

SECTION 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

#### ARTICLE VI DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

SECTION 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

SECTION 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

SECTION 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as members may from time to time

prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE**

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meetings of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in a written notice calling such meeting in accordance with the provisions for such notice as set forth hereinabove. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, such written notice shall be required in order to amend these Rules.

126951.1



Wm. Teach, John Porterfield, David G. G., Pat DiMugno + James Poissal have written PSC to request rescheduling of hearing.

HPSD attorneys filed motion to reschedule hearing with PSC on Dec. 10, 1992. Atty Douglas wrote to PSC Chairman on 12/16/92

Directors reviewed the revised project cost estimate dated 21 Dec. 1992. The winning construction bid lowered total estimate to \$546,500. Legal cost estimate is \$38,000. Legal charges incurred plus estimate future charges amounted to \$37,500. Board voted unanimously to leave the estimate at \$58,000.

In other related project financing matters, HPSD was informed by Governor's office that the request for a \$75,000 grant had been denied. One Valley Bank in a letter dated 8 Dec 1992 expressed interest in financing the HPSD project.

GM Whittington wrote letter to V. Wolford of State Health Dept. requesting the lifting of the moratorium based on the award of the construction bid. 12/17/92. Quarterly meeting of PSD Directors + GM's scheduled for noon Jan 13, 1993 at the Inwood Eatery.

*W. Teach*

DIRECTOR AND BOARD SECRETARY

1/12/93 REGULAR MEETING: PRESENT: BUTTS, ALEXANDER, RHOE, WHITTINGTON + HITE

OLD BUSINESS: LIGHTING ABOVE FILTERS IN TREATMENT PLANT HAS BEEN REPLACED.

1/12/93 (CONT.)

1/12/93

WITH RESPECT TO MARTIN & SEIBERT CHARGES FOR LEGAL SERVICES IN CONNECTION WITH PSC'S ORDER ON PSD CONSOLIDATION, BOARD NOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO PAY 1/3 PORTION OF BILL THAT COVERS MEETINGS WITH COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD INSTRUCTED G.M. TO ADVISE MARTIN & SEIBERT BY LETTER THAT HPSSD DID NOT WANT BCPSSD TO DERIVE BENEFIT OF ANY FUTURE JOINT EFFORTS WITHOUT THE BCPSSD ASSUMING ITS FAIR SHARE OF COSTS, METER BENCH HAS BEEN RECEIVED. PSC TECHNICIAN WILL SET UP BENCH IN JANUARY. DIRECTORS AGREED TO REVIEW PROPOSED EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK PROPOSED BY G.M. WHITTINGTON.

DIRECTORS WILL PRESENT THEIR CHANGES AND SUGGESTIONS AT THE MARCH BOARD MEETING.

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD THIS DATE IN MARTINSBURG BY AN ALJ AND PSC STAFF IN RESPONSE TO PROTESTS RECEIVED FROM 7 HPSSD CUSTOMERS REGARDING PROPOSED PROJECT'S RATE INCREASE.

1/29/93

NEW BUSINESS

BOARD UNANIMOUSLY ELECTED BUTTS AS CHAIRMAN, ALEXANDER AS ~~SECRETARY~~ <sup>BOARD SECRETARY</sup> AND RHOE AS TREASURER FOR 1993.

NEW BILLING DISK RECEIVED FROM JAYHAWK PROGRAMMER THAT WILL ENABLE HPSSD TO FURNISH BCPSSD WITH DISK INSTEAD OF PAPER WATER USAGE DATA. DIRECTORS APPROVED AS LONG AS NO COSTS ARE INCURRED BY HPSSD NOW OR IN THE FUTURE.

HPSSD RECEIVED LTR FROM V. WOLFORD, DEPT. OF HEALTH DATED 1/7/93 RESCINDING

1/12/93

(CONT.)

STEPS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN DEBT PARITY AGREEMENT LETTER FROM FMHA FOR WDA ARE BEING TAKEN.

CSX PROTECTIVE INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOTH HPSD AND ALSO FOR THE CONTRACTOR ARE BEING SENT TO WHITTINGTON BY ENGINEER DICK KLEIN.

EFFECTIVE 2/1/93 COUNTY EMPLOYEES WILL RECEIVE HEALTH INSURANCE FROM GREAT WEST VICE AETNA.

(CSA)

*William J. [Signature]*

DIRECTOR AND BOARD SECRETARY

1/29/93

SPECIAL MEETING. PRESENT: BUTTS, ALEXANDER, RHOE AND WHITTINGTON.

OLD BUSINESS

OPSD PUT UNIGUN SYST. OUT FOR BID. RESPONSES DUE 2/1/93

BC PSSD WILL FURNISH DISCS TO HPSD FOR WATER USAGE DATA IN CONJUNCTION WITH NEW JAYHAWK SYSTEM SOFTWARE

NEW BUSINESS

BOARD VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO APPOINT G. RHOE ACTING CHAIRMAN DURING BUTTS' ABSENCE FROM COUNTY.

BUTTS EXPECTED RETURN IS ON OR BEFORE MARCH 1993 BOARD MEETING.

GM TO OBTAIN PRICES & INFORMATION ON FAX MACHINES AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND TO SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS TO BOARD.

DISCUSSION ABOUT PURCHASE OF HAND HELD RADIOS. BOARD SUGGESTED THAT GM INVESTIGATE PAGERS IN LIEU OF RADIOS.

BOARD VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO DONATE OLD COPY MACHINE TO HEDGESVILLE VOLUNTEER



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND  
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, William T. Alexander, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Hedgesville Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Hedgesville Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 5th day of March, 1993, at Martinsburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 9:00 a.m.

PRESENT:	Boyd S. Butts	- Member and Chairman
	William T. Alexander	- Member and Secretary
	Gregory S. Rhoe	- Member and Treasurer
	Richard L. Douglas	- Attorney for District
	M. Shannon Brown	- Attorney for District

ABSENT:

Boyd S. Butts, Chairman, presided, and William T. Alexander acted as Secretary.

Thereupon the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$600,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND NOT MORE THAN FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$50,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A AND SUCH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT





**BOWLES RICE  
McDAVID GRAFF & LOVE**

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

16TH FLOOR COMMERCE SQUARE • LEE STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 1386

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25325-1386

TELEPHONE 304-347-1100

FACSIMILE 304-343-2867

March 8, 1993

**FILE COPY**

206 SPRUCE STREET  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-296-2500  
FACSIMILE 304-296-2513

801 AVERY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 48  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26102  
TELEPHONE 304-485-8500  
FACSIMILE 304-485-7973

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

105 W. BURKE STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 1419  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401-1419  
TELEPHONE 304-283 0836  
FACSIMILE 304-267-3822

OLD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 59  
CHARLES TOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 25414  
TELEPHONE 304-725-1535  
FACSIMILE 304-725-4417

347-1129

CERTIFIED MAIL  
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED  
NO. P 450 599 696

Internal Revenue Service Center  
Philadelphia, PA 19255

RE: Hedgesville Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

Dear Sirs:

Please find enclosed Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, submitted in connection with the issuance by the Hedgesville Public Service District of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A.

If you have any questions or comments regarding the foregoing, please contact the undersigned at your convenience. Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

<b>SENDER:</b>		I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.</li> <li>• Complete items 3, and 4a &amp; b.</li> <li>• Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.</li> <li>• Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.</li> <li>• Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.</li> <li>• The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <input type="checkbox"/> Addressee's Address</li> <li>2. <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted Delivery</li> </ul> <p>Consult postmaster for fee.</p>	
3. Article Addressed to:		4a. Article Number	
Internal Revenue Service Center Philadelphia, PA 19255		P 450 599 696	
<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p align="center"><b>RECEIVED</b></p> <p align="center"><b>MAR 11 1993</b></p> <p align="center">28 PSC PHILA, PA C4</p> </div>		4b. Service Type	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified <input type="checkbox"/> Express Mail <input type="checkbox"/> Insured <input type="checkbox"/> COD <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise	
5. Signature (Addressee)		7. Date of Delivery	
6. Signature (Agent)		Addresser's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)	

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

**Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under Section 149(e)  
See separate instructions  
(Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under \$100,000)

Check box if Amended Return

**Part I Reporting Authority**

1 Issuer's name: Hedgesville Public Service District

2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55-0560821

3 Number and street: 207 North Mary Street

4 Report number: G19 93 - 1

5 City or town, state, and ZIP code: Hedgesville, West Virginia 25427-0264

6 Date of issue: March 8, 1993

7 Name of Issue: Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

8 CUSIP Number: N/A

**Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies and enter the Issue Price)**

9  Check box if obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds

10  Check box if obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale

11  Education

12  Health and hospital

13  Transportation

14  Public safety

15  Environment (including sewage bonds) (water)

16  Housing

17  Utilities

18  Other. Describe (see Instructions)

Issue price: \$ 528,871

**Part III Description of Obligations**

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	10/1/31	7.75 %	40,229	40,229			
20 Entire issue			528,871	528,871	27.64 years	7.75 %	7.75 %

**Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Bond Issues (including underwriters' discount)**

21 Proceeds used for accrued interest	21	-0-
22 Issue price of entire issue (enter line 20c)	22	528,871
23 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23	10,000
24 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24	
25 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25	
26 Proceeds used to refund prior issues	26	
27 Total (add lines 23, 24, 25, and 26)	27	10,000
28 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 27 from line 22 and enter amount here)	28	518,871

**Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)**

29 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded: N/A years

30 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called: N/A

31 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued:

**Part VI Miscellaneous**

32 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue: -0-

33 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception): -0-

34 Pooled financings: -0-

a Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units:

b Check box if this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue  and enter the name of the issuer W. Va. Water Development Authority and the date of the issue August 27, 1991

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Please Sign Here

Boyd S. Butts  
Signature of officer

March 8, 1993  
Date

Boyd S. Butts, Chairman  
Type or print name and title

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the instructions.



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
 Suite 337 Building 3  
 1800 Washington St. E  
 State Capitol Complex  
 Charleston, WV 25305  
 (304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 8, 1993

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUER & ISSUE: <u>Hedgesville Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>207 North Mary Street, Hedgesville, WV 25427</u>	COUNTY: <u>Berkeley</u>
PURPOSE: <u>New Money</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>X</u>	
OF ISSUE: <u>Refunding</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Refunds issue(s) dated: _____	
ISSUE DATE: <u>March 8, 1993</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>March 8, 1993</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ <u>528,871</u>	RATE: <u>7.75%</u>
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>April 1, 1993</u>	1st PRINCIPAL DUE: <u>October 1, 1993</u>
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: <u>4,245.24</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>
ISSUERS: <u>Bowles Rice McDavid</u>	UNDERWRITERS: _____
BOND COUNSEL: <u>Graff &amp; Love</u>	BOND COUNSEL: <u>Jackson &amp; Kelly</u>
Contact Person: <u>Camden P. Siegrist, Esq.</u>	Contact Person: <u>Samme L. Gee, Esq.</u>
Phone: <u>347-1129</u>	Phone: _____
CLOSING BANK: <u>One Valley Bank, N.A.</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE: <u>Not Applicable</u>
Contact Person: <u>Charlotte Morgan</u>	Contact Person: _____
Phone: <u>348-7239</u>	Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT	OTHER: _____
Contact Person: <u>Taylor Whittington</u>	Contact Person: _____
Position: <u>General Manager</u>	Function: _____
Phone: <u>754-8854</u>	Phone: _____
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: Accrued Interest: _____ Days	\$ <u>None</u>
By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	Capitalized Interest: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	Reserve Account: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> IGT	Other: _____
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:	
By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	To Escrow Trustee: \$ <u>None</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	To Issuer: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> IGT	To CIF-State Treasury _____
	To Other: _____
NOTES: _____	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:	
DOCUMENTS	
REQUIRED: _____	
TRANSFERS	
REQUIRED: _____	

The purpose of the **NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM** is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
Suite 337 Building 3  
1800 Washin on St. E  
State Capitol Complex  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 8, 1993

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUER & ISSUE: Hedgesville Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B  
ADDRESS: 207 North Mary Street, Hedgesville, WV 25427 COUNTY: Berkeley  
PURPOSE New Money  X  
OF ISSUE: Refunding  Refunds issue(s) dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
ISSUE DATE: March 8, 1993 CLOSING DATE: March 8, 1993  
ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 17,629 RATE: 0%  
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: April 1, 1993 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 1993  
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: 75.34 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS Bowles Rice McDavid UNDERWRITERS \_\_\_\_\_  
BOND COUNSEL: Graff & Love BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly .. --  
Contact Person: Camden P. Siegrist, Esq. Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.  
Phone: 347-1129 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank, N.A. ESCROW TRUSTEE: Not Applicable  
Contact Person: Charlotte Morgan Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: 348-7239 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: Taylor Whittington Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Position: General Manager Function: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: 754-8854 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: Accrued Interest: \_\_\_\_\_ Days \$ None  
By  Wire Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 IGT Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:  
By  Wire To Escrow Trustee: \$ None  
 Check To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 IGT To CIF-State Treasury \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:  
DOCUMENTS  
REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS  
REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the **NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM** is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

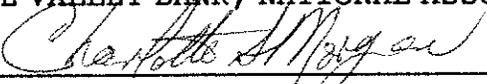
WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

One Valley Bank, National Association, with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Hedgesville Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, dated March 8, 1993, in the aggregate principal amount of \$528,871 and the Hedgesville Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B dated March 8, 1993, in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,629 (the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

Dated this 8th day of March, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By   
\_\_\_\_\_

Its Corporate Trust Administrative  
Officer



**HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B**

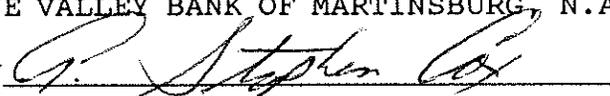
**ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK**

One Valley Bank of Martinsburg, N.A., a national association with principal offices in the City of Martinsburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution (collectively, the "Resolution") of Hedgesville Public Service District, both adopted March 5, 1993, authorizing issuance of the District's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A dated March 8, 1993, in the aggregate principal amount of \$528,871 and the District's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B, dated March 8, 1993, in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,629 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in said Resolution.

Dated this 8th day of March, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK OF MARTINSBURG, N.A.

By



Its Senior Vice President



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1993 A AND SERIES 1993 B

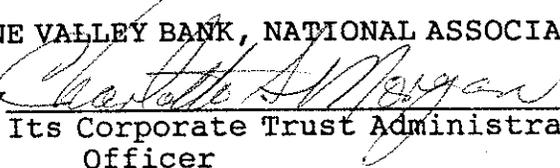
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, Charlotte S. Morgan, Corporate Trust Administrative Officer, of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar under the Local Act providing for the \$528,871 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A of Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and the \$17,629 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B of the Issuer, hereby certify that on the 8th day of March, 1993, the single fully registered Series 1993 A Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$528,871 designated "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993 A," numbered AR-1, and the single fully registered Series 1993 B Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$17,629 designated "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993 B," numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal and interest (the Series 1993 B Bonds being registered as to principal only) in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of this 8th day of March, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By

  
Its Corporate Trust Administrative  
Officer



REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 8th day of March, 1993, by and between HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$546,500 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted March 5, 1993, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted March 5, 1993 (collectively, the "Local Act");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Local Act, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Local Act provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Local Act and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Local Act and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Local

Act, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. Registrar hereby agrees to waive any compensation for services rendered for acting as Registrar in consideration of the compensation to be paid by the Issuer to the Registrar's affiliate, One Valley Bank of Martinsburg, N.A., which has been appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Local Act with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Local Act, the terms of the Local Act shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and

enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Local Act will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

Issuer: Hedgesville Public Service District  
207 North Mary Street  
Hedgesville, WV 25427

Registrar: One Valley Bank, National Association  
Post Office Box 1793  
One Valley Square  
Charleston, WV 25326  
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Boyd S. Brette  
Its Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: Charlotte A. Morgan  
Its Corporate Trust Administrative Officer

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1 and Document No. 2]

126714.1



LOAN PROGRAM II  
REQUISITION AS TO LOAN TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

TO: ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Trustee  
(formerly Kanawha Valley Bank, National  
Association)

- A. Name of Governmental Agency to which payment is to  
be made: Hedgesville Public Service District
- B. Total Amount to be paid: \$528,871.00
- C. Certification by Water Development Authority:

I hereby certify that under the terms and provisions of  
the Loan Agreement providing for the Loan to the above-captioned  
Governmental Agency, dated as of March 8, 1993, said Governmental  
Agency has sold its Local Bonds to the Authority in the principal  
amount equal to the amount of the Loan set forth in B above, that  
such Governmental Agency is obligated to make Local Bonds Payments  
and to pay Fees and Charges in accordance with Section 9.09 of the  
General Resolution and that such Governmental Agency is not in  
default under any of the terms or provisions of said Loan  
Agreement.

I further certify that the Local Bonds Payments, the  
Supplemental Bonds Payments, and other moneys available therefor,  
will be sufficient to pay interest on and Principal Installments of  
the Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to fund the Loan  
Obligation, as such interest and Principal Installments come due.

The above certifications comply with Subsections  
6.06(2)(a)(ii) and (v) of the General Resolution.

Barbara B. Meadows  
Authorized Representative  
West Virginia Water Development  
Authority

DATE: March 8, 1993

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, National Association, Chraleston, West Virginia, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993 A, of the Hedgesville Public Service District in the principal amount of \$528,871 numbered AR-1, in the name of West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

Dated: March 8, 1993.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

By Barbara B Meadows  
Authorized Representative



HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$620,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW WATERWORKS; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN UPON THE WATERWORKS IN FAVOR OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law. Hedgesville Public Service District (herein called the "District") is a public service district created pursuant to said Article 13A by the County Commission of Berkeley County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is

system of the District consisting of transmission and distribution lines, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (herein called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the District (herein called the "Board").

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$620,000 to finance in part the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and the construction of the Project is \$2,369,000, of which \$620,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1976 Bond herein authorized, \$758,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Farmers Home Administration, \$400,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission, \$100,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Berkeley County Commission, \$41,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Berkeley County Board of Education and \$450,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are not outstanding any obligations of the District which will rank superior to or on a parity with the Series 1976 Bond as to lien and source of and security for payment.

(H) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 1976 Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1976 Bond including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Series 1976 Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolutions to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1976 Bond by the Government, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the \$620,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall also be deemed to include, where appropriate, any additional parity bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 1976 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means Dunbar, Baker & Tennant, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Morgantown, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Hedgesville Public Service District, of Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the facilities of the System and also any facilities which may here-

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond registered to bearer or not registered, or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the District, or accrued to the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the District consisting originally of the Project, including all water facilities owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION  
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF SERIES  
1976 BOND

---

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bond of the District, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Six hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$620,000) for the purpose of financing a part of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. 1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter-set forth.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the District may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forth-

... the net revenues derived from the System

Section 2.07. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\$620,000

No. 1

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Six hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$620,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$3,044, covering principal and

shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as hereinafter listed.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Govern-

shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL

Pay to the Order of

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By

(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS, REVENUES AND  
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction

Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the District in Citizens National Bank of Martinsburg, Martinsburg, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in a special account heretofore created and designated as "Hedgesville Public Service District Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this Resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and

the Bond Fund, not later than fifteen days prior to

obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall first be used to refund promptly any overpayment made with respect to the aforesaid federal grant(s), and any moneys then remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used to prepay installments of the Bond or a portion thereof and any residue shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues

and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond and any additional parity Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the

the "Revenue Fund") is hereby established with the bank named in Section 3.01 above. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Resolution.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The District shall first each month set aside in the Operation and Maintenance Fund hereby established with said Bank such sum as the Board shall determine, in accordance with its budget, to be necessary for operating expenses.
- (2) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the office and place designated in the Bond (herein called the "Bond Fund") the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.
- (3) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the

of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain such maximum amount in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments or for mandatory redemption of Bonds of all series as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Replacement Fund hereby established with said Bank, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Replacement Fund the aggregate sum of \$5,000 -- and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Replacement Fund shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Replacement Fund may be

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the unpaid principal of the Bond outstanding, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this Resolution notwithstanding, to direct the said Bank to pay the unpaid principal amount of the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, any such purchase to be at a price not exceeding the then market price of the Bond but in no event exceeding the then redemption price, including interest accrued and to accrue to the date of prepayment.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the District) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited by the District upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Bondholder

hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Replacement Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the maximum amount required to be accumulated therein is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Change of Fiscal Agent. The District may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Board determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Board will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Government.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay when due, or redeem or purchase prior to maturity, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon and any applicable redemption premiums, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Bondholders.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds outstanding and to make the payments required herein for principal of and interest on the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and the Replacement Fund and for all the neces-

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The

District will not issue any obligations whatsoever, except additional parity bonds hereinafter provided for, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to or equally as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, and in all other respects, to the Bonds.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No

additional parity bonds, as in this Section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

(A) No such additional parity bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, additions and improvements to the System or refunding bonds issued hereunder, except as pro-

of the issuance of such additional parity bonds, shall have been not less than one hundred twenty per centum (120%) of the average aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Bond originally issued pursuant to this resolution then outstanding, and on any additional parity bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this resolution then outstanding, and on the additional parity bonds then proposed to be issued. This limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of Bondholders representing 75% of each Series of the then outstanding Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

(C) Prior to the issuance of any such additional parity bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such additions, extensions or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such additional parity bonds.

(D) The term "additional parity bonds," as used in this Section, shall be deemed to mean additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this Section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this resolution or

Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any bond or coupon over any other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this resolution required for such additional parity bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, in the event that Bonds of more than one series are outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each series.

(E) No additional parity bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds provided for in this resolution on Bonds then outstanding and all other payments provided for in this resolution shall have been made or paid up as required to the date of issuance of the additional parity bonds and the District shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this resolution or shall have remedied any deficiency in such compliance.

make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such construction costs, and the maturities of any such additional parity bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by such original purchaser.

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of

Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance of such types and in such amount as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of any of the Bonds.

Section 4.08. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of the principal, and, if any premium be due, of such premium, of any of the Bonds either

any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bonds or in this resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, excluding those covered in (A) and (B) above in this Section, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the District by any Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

Section 4.09. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise

year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

compliance with any covenant or provision of this resolution.

Section 4.12. Covenant to Proceed. The District

hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Section 4.13. Books and Records. The District will

keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government and the original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall make available the

utility as herein provided so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 4.15. No Competition. The District will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the District or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.16. Concerning Arbitrage. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of sale of the Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. The Fiscal Agent is hereby expressly instructed not to violate such rules in investing such proceeds.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges;

Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all domestic, commercial and industrial consumers within the District's service area.

RATES FOR WATER USED PER MONTH

First	3,000 gallons	\$3.33 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons	3.10 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	2.90 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons	2.70 per 1,000 gallons
All over	20,000 gallons	2.50 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of meter installed:

5/8" x 3/4" Meter	\$ 10.00 per month
3/4" Meter	14.40 per month
1" Meter	25.60 per month
1 1/2" Meter	57.60 per month
2" Meter	102.40 per month
3" Meter	230.40 per month
4" Meter	409.60 per month
6" Meter	921.60 per month

Fire Hydrants

An annual charge of \$50.00 per fire hydrant shall be

be effected until after at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the customer.

Reconnection Fees

Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including penalties plus a reconnection fee of \$10.00, have been paid..

Connection Charge

Prior to completion of construction to user's property	\$ 50.00
Subsequent to completion of construction adjacent to user's property	150.00

Multiple Occupancy and Trailer Courts

Multiple Occupancy

On apartment buildings, or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established for a five-eights inch meter. Motels and hotels pay according to the size of the meter installed.

Trailer Courts

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than the minimum bill herein established for a five-eights inch meter, multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailer (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service

part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

H. In case of emergency, the District shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the District..

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions of this resolution and the District shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but never less than 110% of the average annual debt service on all Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. 1, representing all the Series 1976 Bond issue, hereby awarded to the Government pursuant to agreement, to be delivered to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery and pay for Bond No. 1.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this resolution, or of any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no modification or amendment shall permit a change in the maturity of any of the Bonds or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or in the amount of the principal obligation, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due from the revenues of the System, without the consent of the holders of such Bonds. Notwithstanding the above, no amendment or modification shall be made without unanimous consent of the

Section 6.03. Refunding of Bonds Permitted. The

District reserves the right, subject to applicable provisions of law, to refund the Bonds when in its judgment it would be to the best interest of the District and of its habitants so to do. Upon payment of all the Bonds outstanding, prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of any refunding bonds or of an issue of bonds for the purposes of refunding the Bonds then outstanding and providing funds for additions, expansions and improvements to the System, or upon provision for such payment by deposit irrevocably in trust, with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia, of a sum equal to the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, plus an amount equal to all interest accrued and to accrue to the date of payment or redemption of such Bonds, and plus an amount sufficient to pay all applicable redemption premiums on the earliest practical redemption date, the security, pledge and any lien applicable to the Bonds then outstanding shall immediately cease and determine. The sum so deposited in trust shall be used solely to pay at the earliest practical redemption date the principal amount of the Bonds and all interest thereon to the date of redemption and any applicable redemption premiums, or to purchase Bonds at not to exceed the par value of

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision.

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this Resolution or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All

resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The

Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Resolution shall

1

2

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION  
P. O. Box 678  
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

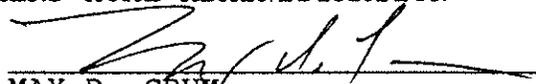
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A and Series 1993 B

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary which may be provided in the Resolution (the "Prior Resolution") of the Hedgesville Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted October 21, 1976, authorizing the issuance of the \$620,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976 of the Issuer (the "Prior Bond"), the undersigned Chief, Community Programs, for the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, as sole present holder of the Prior Bond, hereby consents to the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A in an aggregate principal amount of \$528,874<sup>1</sup> <sup>1/29 ACCEPT</sup>, on parity with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment, with the Prior Bond, under the terms of the Bond Resolution authorizing such Series 1993 A Bonds, and hereby waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bond or the Prior Resolution, including without limitation Section 4.05(B) thereof, regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 1993 A Bonds, and the undersigned in such capacity further consents to the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B in an aggregate principal amount of \$17,630<sup>2</sup> <sup>1/29 ACCEPT</sup>, subordinate to the Prior Bond with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment.

Dated this 4th day of March, 1993.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By: 

MAX D. CRUM  
Chief, Community Programs  
West Virginia



## WATER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

This Agreement for the Sale and Purchase of Water and Construction of an Emergency Connector Water Line ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the Hedgesville Public Service District, a West Virginia public corporation ("Hedgesville"), and the Opequon Public Service District, a West Virginia public corporation ("Opequon").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, in order to meet customer demand, Hedgesville is currently exceeding the design capacity of its water treatment plant, with an average overload of twenty-five percent (25%), such that the present plant is inadequate to meet usual water demand, emergency supply or to provide for future growth; and

WHEREAS, in June, 1992, West Virginia State Bureau of Health issued a moratorium on any further connections to the Hedgesville water distribution system until definitive actions were taken to improve source and treatment facilities for the same; and

WHEREAS, Hedgesville desires to alleviate the emergency water shortage presently existing by designing and installing, at its own cost and expense, approximately 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch water main across its franchise area and that of Opequon in order to connect its system with the existing water supply distribution system of Opequon; and

WHEREAS, Opequon is expanding the capacity of its water supply distribution system, which, upon completion in 1994, will provide sufficient water to augment the existing Hedgesville supply during peak demand periods; and

WHEREAS, Opequon currently purchases its water from the City of Martinsburg, but has the ability to provide up to 100,000 gallons of water daily to Hedgesville until the capacity increase is completed, which said amount of water is of sufficient quantity to supply Hedgesville as an auxiliary source until 1994, when Opequon should have additional capacity available; and

WHEREAS, Opequon is willing to supply such quantity of water to augment the Hedgesville supply through an emergency connector water line constructed by Hedgesville across the franchise areas of each District, subject to the terms and conditions herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the covenants contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby irrevocably acknowledged, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

I. Construction of Emergency Water Line Connector:

Hedgesville agrees to design, construct and install 8,532 linear feet of 12-inch PVC water line over, along and across the area shown on the map attached hereto as Exhibit A ("Project Map"), to connect the water distribution systems of Hedgesville and Opequon, in addition to installing a master meter vault, meter, a package pressure reducing vault, bore and jacking under the railroad and Route 1 as shown in Exhibit A, and the necessary valves and fittings (the "Project").

The total Project cost to Hedgesville is to be financed by the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("WV-WDA") through a loan in the approximate amount of \$650,000.00 at an interest rate not to exceed eight percent per annum (8%) over a term not to exceed forty (40) years, reduced by any grant monies available to fund the Project. Water revenue bonds will be issued in parity with the existing bond issue outstanding (Series 1976) from a loan to Hedgesville made by the United States Farmers Home Administration ("FmHA") upon receipt of parity approval from FmHA.

At the request of Opequon and with its cooperation, Hedgesville further agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to obtain as required, the necessary easements and rights of way to permit construction of the Project, approximately seventeen percent (17%) of the connector line for which Project will be situate in the Hedgesville franchise area, while the remaining eighty-three (83%)

percent of the line will be located in the public service area of Opequon.

II. Supply, Quality and Quantity of Water: Upon completion of Project construction, Opequon agrees to supply to Hedgesville, subject to the terms and limitations provided in this Agreement, water in sufficient quantity to satisfy the customer requirements of Hedgesville as demanded from time to time in order to augment the Hedgesville water source or as necessary, said water to be delivered through the connector line constructed by Hedgesville.

The parties hereto acknowledge that as of the date hereof, Opequon purchases a portion of its water from the City of Martinsburg, and therefore, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maximum quantity of water available to Hedgesville from the Opequon source is 100,000 gallons per day; provided, however, that upon completion of Opequon's Potomac River Works installation, said quantity that can be provided shall be limited only by the capacity of Opequon's distribution system.

Opequon shall monitor the water quality supplied and shall be responsible for compliance with all state and federal purity standards for furnishing water to Hedgesville.

III. Rates: Hedgesville agrees to pay to Opequon, as billed in accordance with Paragraph IX hereof, an initial rate of \$1.80 per thousand gallons of water delivered. The parties acknowledge that the rate set forth in this Paragraph reflects Opequon's estimate of a reasonable average rate for water to be delivered to Hedgesville, which rate is subject to approval by the West Virginia Public Service Commission (PSC).

IV. Operation and Maintenance: Although Hedgesville will retain ownership of the water line in its entirety, as well as appurtenances thereunto, easements and rights-of-way upon completion of construction, each party hereto agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to operate, maintain and repair that portion of

the water line situate in its own franchise area. This obligation shall include relocation or replacement of the line, as necessary, for its continued operation in accordance herewith.

V. Customers and Limited Future Extensions: All customers served directly from the water line connector shall be the customers of the Public Service District ("PSD") in which that portion of the connector to which said customers attach is situate. Each PSD will be responsible for metering, billing and collecting from its customers in a manner consistent with such practices.

Any use or extensions of the connector in Opequon's franchise area will be made only if Opequon has sufficient productive capacity, distribution and pumping facilities, as well as water production adequate to first serve Hedgesville demand. Otherwise, each party hereto shall be permitted to install and maintain such additional water lines and related equipment as are necessary to enjoy and fulfill its rights and obligations under this Agreement within the franchise area of each.

VI. Revenue from Extensions: Although the parties hereto recognize that the primary purpose of the connector is to provide an auxiliary source of water to Hedgesville's distribution system, and that therefore, substantial revenue derived from new customers connecting to the line is not anticipated, in consideration of its ownership and construction of the water line, Hedgesville shall be entitled to a refund for any new customer revenue received by Opequon derived from direct service connections from that portion of the connector situate in Opequon's franchise area. Such refund will be calculated and distributed annually at the end of Opequon's fiscal year when, for each bona fide customer directly connected to that portion of the water line situate in Opequon's territory, Opequon shall refund to Hedgesville an amount equal to three and one-half (3½) times the annual revenue of each such new customer (the "Formula Refund").

In the event service connections in Opequon's territory are made which do not directly connect to said water line, but which tap into a lateral extension thereof, the said Formula Refund will also apply to calculate the revenue refund due Hedgesville; provided, however, that from such refund moneys, Opequon first shall be entitled to recover its actual cost incurred in constructing such lateral extensions, with the remainder of the refund paid to Hedgesville.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall Hedgesville receive more than one refund per hook-up, nor shall the total amount of refunds paid to Hedgesville exceed 83% of the total Project cost, including interest paid on the debt.

VII. Conveyance of Water Line: Upon repayment in full of any Hedgesville debt obligation to WV-WDA and the corresponding release of the WV-WDA lien against the water line, and with the consent of FmHA, if necessary, pursuant to the Series 1976 bond issue aforescribed, Hedgesville agrees to convey that portion of the water line situate in Opequon's franchise area, along with the appurtenances thereunto belonging, to Opequon as permanent owner; provided, however, that revenues from extensions as refunded to Hedgesville pursuant to this Agreement, and the rates established and other terms contained herein, as applicable, shall remain in full force and effect throughout the duration, and any renewals or extensions of this instrument. Hedgesville shall, upon conveyance of the Opequon portion of the connector, assign in whole or in part, as necessary, all rights-of-way and easements obtained for construction and operation of the connector to Opequon without cost. In no event shall Opequon be relieved of its obligation hereunder to provide water to Hedgesville in the future upon mutually agreed-upon terms.

VIII. Metering: Hedgesville will furnish and install, and Opequon shall operate, maintain and replace, as necessary, at its expense, at or near the boundary of their respective service areas,

the necessary metering equipment, including a meter house or pit, and required devices of standard type for properly measuring the quantity of water delivered to Hedgesville. The meter shall be accessible to an appropriate representative of Hedgesville to verify the readings. Opequon will calibrate such metering equipment at least once each twelve (12) months or on such frequencies as the parties may otherwise agree. Hedgesville will be given reasonable notice and be allowed to observe all meter calibrations. For any meter disclosed to be inaccurate by greater than 2 percent, Opequon will correct previous invoices for one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the period between the previous and current calibrations. If any meter fails to register for any period, the amount of water furnished during such period shall be deemed to be the amount of water delivered in the corresponding period immediately prior to the failure, unless the parties hereto shall agree upon a different amount.

IX. Billing: The metering equipment shall be read for billing purposes on the 30th day of each month. Opequon shall furnish Hedgesville not later than the 5th day of each month an itemized statement of the amount of water furnished Hedgesville during the preceding month.

X. Failure to Deliver: Opequon will, at all times, operate and maintain its system, and that portion of the connector within its service area, in an efficient manner and will take such action as may be necessary to furnish Hedgesville with the quantity and quality of water required by Hedgesville. Temporary or partial failures to deliver water shall be remedied with all possible dispatch.

XI. Term of This Agreement: The term of this Agreement shall extend for 40 years from issuance of the bonds described in paragraph I hereinbefore, and the parties hereto agree to renew this Agreement from year to year thereafter so long as any such

bonds or other bonds held by WV-WDA secured in whole or in part by said connector remain outstanding; provided, this Agreement may be renewed by the mutual consent of the parties upon retirement of such bonds, subject to the provisions of paragraph VII hereinbefore.

XII. Address for Notices and Billing: The address to which all notices and billings to be delivered to Hedgesville shall be sent is as follows:

Hedgesville Public Service District  
205 N. Mary Street  
Hedgesville, West Virginia 25427

The address to which all notices and billings to be delivered to Opequon shall be sent is as follows:

Opequon Public Service District  
Route 2, Box 83A  
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

XIII. Miscellaneous: The parties hereto understand and agree that this Agreement, and the obligations of the parties hereunder, are expressly conditioned upon the following, each of which is a condition precedent to the validity and enforceability of this Agreement:

a. Hedgesville shall obtain a firm commitment from the WV-WDA or other financial source for the necessary funding to enable it to carry out its obligations under this Agreement as contemplated herein;

b. The West Virginia Public Service Commission shall have approved this Agreement, and all of its terms, conditions, undertakings, agreements, limitations and rates;

c. The West Virginia Public Service Commission shall have granted Certificates of Convenience and Necessity for the construction of the Project and approved a tariff therefor;

d. The West Virginia Public Service Commission shall not have attached to its approvals any terms, conditions or limitations which shall adversely affect the economic feasibility

of this Project or the Agreement between the parties, or which, in the opinion of their respective counsel, might require either PSD to breach any of its obligations under any bond issue or other loan or financing document, or any other agreement to which either of them might be a party.

e. The parties hereto shall have acquired all permits necessary from all applicable state and federal agencies as required to perform the duties of each hereunder. Each party hereto will collaborate with the other in obtaining such permits, certificates or the like as may be required to comply herewith.

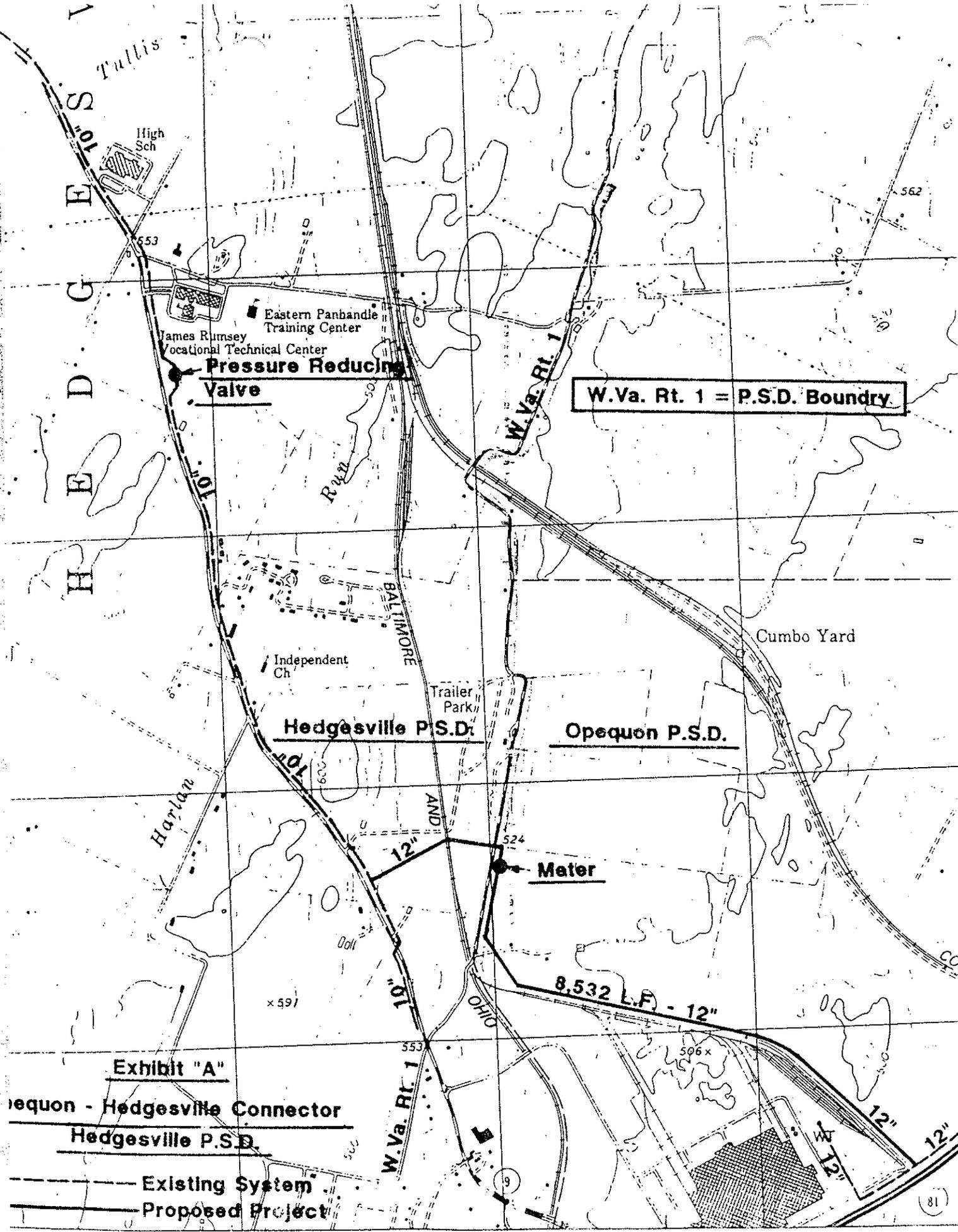
WITNESS the following signatures and seals of the duly authorized officers of the parties hereto, the execution and delivery of this Agreement having been duly authorized by the parties at meetings properly noticed and convened, this 15 day of October, 1992.

OPEQUON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Calvin B. Dancy  
Title: Chairman

HEDGESVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Boyd S. Butler  
Title: Chair



**W. Va. Rt. 1 = P.S.D. Boundry**

**Hedgesville P.S.D.**

**Opequon P.S.D.**

**Meter**

**Pressure Reducing Valve**

**8,532 L.F. - 12"**

**Exhibit "A"**

**Opequon - Hedgesville Connector  
Hedgesville P.S.D.**

**Existing System  
Proposed Project**